

LevelOne User Manual

WGR-8031

Version : v1.0_20160321

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	9
	Features	9
	Device Requirements	9
	Using this Document	10
	Notational conventions	10
	Typographical conventions	10
	Special messages	10
	Getting Support	10
2	Getting to know the device	11
	Computer / System requirements	11
	Package Contents	11
	LED meanings & activations	12
	Front Panel	12
	Rear and Right Panel and bottom Side	12
3	Computer configurations under different OS, to obtain IP address	
	automatically	14
	For Windows 98SE / ME / 2000 / XP	14
	For Windows Vista-32/64	18
	For Windows 7-32/64	23
	For Windows 8/8.1-32/64	28
	For Windows 10-32/64	34
4	Connecting your device	38
	Connecting the Hardware	38
5	Utility CD execution	40
	Connecting the Hardware	40
	WAN Interface Setup	41
	Wireless Configuration - 5GHz	45
	Wireless Configuration - 2.4GHz	46
	Wireless Connection	47
6	What the Internet/WAN access of your own Network now is	49
	Internet/WAN access is the DHCP client	51
	Internet/WAN access is the Static IP	52
	Internet/WAN access is the PPPoE client	54
7	Getting Started with the Web pages	55

Accessing the Web pages5	55
Testing your Setup5	58
Default device settings	58
Quick Setup6	0
Operation Mode Setup 6	51
Gateway6	51
Bridge6	52
Wireless ISP6	33
WAN Interface Setup6	34
Static IP6	34
DHCP Client6	35
PPPoE	35
PPTP	36
L2TP 6	57
Wireless 5GHz Basic Settings 6	38
AP (Access Point)6	38
Client6	39
WDS (Wireless Distribution System)7	' 0
WDS (Wireless Distribution System) only7	'2
AP (Access Point) + WDS (Wireless Distribution System)7	<i>'</i> 2
Wireless 5GHz Security Setup7	73
Configuring WEP 64bit ASCII (5 characters) security7	<i>7</i> 5
Configuring WEP 64bit Hex (10 characters) security7	7 5
Configuring WEP 128bit ASCII (13 characters) security7	76
Configuring WEP 128bit Hex (26 characters) security7	76
Configuring WPA2 (AES) HEX (64 characters) security7	77
Wireless 2.4GHz Basic Settings	78
AP (Access Point)7	78
Client	79
WDS (Wireless Distribution System)	30
WDS (Wireless Distribution System) only8	32
AP (Access Point) + WDS (Wireless Distribution System)8	32
Wireless 2.4GHz Security Setup	33
Configuring WEP 64bit ASCII (5 characters) security8	35
-	

Configuring WEP 64bit Hex (10 characters) security	85
Configuring WEP 128bit ASCII (13 characters) security	86
Configuring WEP 128bit Hex (26 characters) security	87
Configuring WPA2 (AES) HEX (64 characters) security	89
Operation Mode	90
Setting Operation Mode	90
Wireless Network - wlan1(5GHz)	91
Basic Settings	91
Advanced Settings	93
Security	94
WEP + Encryption Key	96
WEP + Use 802.1x Authentication	97
WPA2/WPA Mixed + Personal (Pre- Shared Key)	98
WPA2/WPA Mixed + Enterprise (RADIUS)	99
Access Control	101
Allow Listed	102
Deny Listed	103
WDS settings	104
Configure WDS (Wireless Distribution System) only	105
Configure AP (Access Point) + WDS (Wireless Distribution System)	109
Site Survey	114
Configure Wireless ISP + Wireless client + Site Survey	115
WPS	120
Introduction of WPS	121
Supported WPS features	121
AP mode	122
AP as Enrollee	122
AP as Registrar	122
AP as Proxy	122
Infrastructure-Client mode	123
Instructions of AP's and Client's operations	123
Wireless Basic Settings - wlan1 page	124
Operations of AP - AP being an enrollee	125
Operations of AP - AP being a registrar	138

10

9

AP mode	138
Push Button method	142
Wireless Schedule	146
Wireless Network – wlan2(2.4GHz)	147
Basic Settings	147
Advanced Settings	150
Security	151
WEP + Encryption Key	153
WEP + Use 802.1x Authentication	154
WPA2/WPA Mixed + Personal (Pre- Shared Key)	155
WPA2/WPA Mixed + Enterprise (RADIUS)	156
Access Control	157
Allow Listed	158
Deny Listed	159
WDS settings	160
Configure WDS (Wireless Distribution System) only	161
Configure AP (Access Point) + WDS (Wireless Distribution System)	167
Site Survey	172
Configure Wireless ISP + Wireless client + Site Survey	173
WPS	178
Introduction of WPS	179
Supported WPS features	179
AP mode	180
AP as Enrollee	180
AP as Registrar	180
AP as Proxy	180
Infrastructure-Client mode	181
Instructions of AP's and Client's operations .	181
Wireless Basic Settings - wlan1 page	182
Operations of AP - AP being an enrollee	183
Operations of AP - AP being a registrar	196
AP mode	196
Push Button method	201
Wireless Schedule	205
LAN Interface	
LAN Interface Setup	

	Changing the LAN IP address and subnet mask	208
	Show Client	
13	WAN Interface	
	Configuring Static IP connection	
	Configuring DHCP Client connection	
	Configuring PPPoE connection	
	Configuring PPTP connection	
	Configuring L2TP connection	226
	Clone MAC Address	229
14	IPV6	232
	IPV6 WAN SETTING	
	IPV6 LAN SETTING	
	RADVD	234
	TUNNEL (6 OVER 4)	
15	Port Filtering	237
	Port filtering for TCP port 80	
	Port filtering for UDP port 53	
16	IP Filtering	242
	IP filtering for TCP with specified IP	
	IP filtering for UDP with specified IP	
	IP filtering for both TCP and UDP with specified IP	246
17	MAC Filtering	249
	MAC filtering for specified MAC Address	
18	Port Forwarding	252
	Port Forwarding for TCP with specified IP	254
	Port Forwarding for UDP with specified IP	255
19	URL Filtering	257
	URL filtering for specified URL Address	
20	DMZ	
	DMZ Host IP Address	
21	802.1Q VLAN	262
22	ROUTE SETUP	264
23	QoS	
24	Status	
25	Statistics	
26	Dynamic DNS	
	- Configure DynDNS	

	Configure TZO	273
27	Time Zone Setting	275
	SNTP Server and SNTP Client Configuration settings	275
28	Denial-of-Service	276
	Denial-of-Service	276
29	TR-069 CONFIG	279
30	Log	280
	System Log	280
31	Firmware Update	283
	About firmware versions	283
	Manually updating firmware	283
32	Save/Reload Settings	285
	Save Settings to File	285
	Load Settings from File	
	Resetting to Defaults	289
33	Password	291
	Setting your username and password	291
Α	Configuring your Computers	293
	Configuring Ethernet PCs	293
	Before you begin	293
	Windows® XP PCs	293
	Windows 2000 PCs	293
	Windows Me PCs	295
	Windows 95, 98 PCs	295
	Windows NT 4.0 workstations	296
	Assigning static Internet information to your PCs	297
В	IP Addresses, Network Masks, and Subnets	299
	IP Addresses	299
	Structure of an IP address	299
	Network classes	299
	Subnet masks	300
С	UPnP Control Point Software on Windows ME/XP	302
	UPnP Control Point Software on Windows ME	302
	UPnP Control Point Software on Windows XP with Firewall	303
	SSDP requirements	303

D	Troubleshooting	306
	Troubleshooting Suggestions	306
	Diagnosing Problem using IP Utilities	308
	ping	308
	nslookup	308
E	LICENSE STATEMENT / GPL CODE STATEMENT	310

1 Introduction

Congratulations on becoming the owner of the WGR-8031. You will now be able to access the Internet using your high-speed xDSL/Cable modem connection.

This User Guide will show you how to connect your WGR-8031, and how to customize its configuration to get the most out of your new product.

Features

The list below contains the main features of the device and may be useful to users with knowledge of networking protocols. If you are not an experienced user, the chapters throughout this guide will provide you with enough information to get the most out of your device.

Features include:

- 10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet router to provide Internet connectivity to all computers on your LAN
- Network address translation (NAT) functions to provide security for your LAN
- Network configuration through DHCP Server and DHCP
 Client
- Services including IP route and DNS configuration, RIP, and IP
- Supports remote software upgrades
- User-friendly configuration program accessed via a web
 browser
- User-friendly configuration program accessed via EasySetup program

The WGR-8031 has the internal Ethernet switch allows for a direct connection to a 10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet network via an RJ-45 interface, with LAN connectivity for both the WGR-8031 and a co-located PC or other Ethernet-based device.

Device Requirements

In order to use the WGR-8031, you must have the following:

- One RJ-45 Broadband Internet connection via cable modem or xDSL modem
- Instructions from your ISP on what type of Internet access you will be using, and the addresses needed to set up access
- One or more computers each containing an Ethernet card (10/100/1000Base-T network interface card (NIC))
- TCP/IP protocol for each PC
- For system configuration using the supplied a. web-based program: a web browser such as Internet

Explorer v4 or later, or Netscape v4 or later. Note that version 4 of each browser is the minimum version requirement – for optimum display quality, use Internet Explorer v5, or Netscape v6.1 b. EasySetup program: Graphical User Interface



You do not need to use a hub or switch in order to connect more than one Ethernet PC to your device. Instead, you can connect up to four Ethernet PCs directly to your device using the ports labeled Ethernet on the rear panel.

Using this Document

Notational conventions

- Acronyms are defined the first time they appear in the text and also in the glossary.
- For brevity, the WGR-8031 is referred to as "the device".
- The term *LAN* refers to a group of Ethernet-connected computers at one site.

Typographical conventions

- *Italic* text is used for items you select from menus and dropdown lists and the names of displayed web pages.
- **Bold** text is used for text strings that you type when prompted by the program, and to emphasize important points.

Special messages

This document uses the following icons to draw your attention to specific instructions or explanations.



Provides clarifying or non-essential information on the current topic.



Explains terms or acronyms that may be unfamiliar to many readers. These terms are also included in the Glossary.



Provides messages of high importance, including messages relating to personal safety or system integrity.

Getting Support

Supplied by: Helpdesk Number: Website:

2 Getting to know the device

Computer / System requirements

 Windows 98SE, Windows Me, Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 8, Windows 8.1 and Windows 10

Package Contents

- 1. WGR-8031
- 2. Quick Installation Guide
- 4. Ethernet Cable (RJ-45)
- 5. Power Adapter

.

LED meanings & activations

Front Panel

The front panel contains lights called Light Emitting Diodes (LEDs) that indicate the status of the unit.



* Actual Front Panel and ANTENNA may vary depending on model.

Figure 1: Front Panel and LEDs

Color	Function
green	On: device is powered on Off: device is powered off
green	On: WAN link established and active Off: No LAN link
	Blink: Valid Ethernet packet being transferred
green (2.4G)	On: WLAN link established and active Blink: Valid Wireless packet being transferred
green (5G)	
green	Off: WPS link isn't established and active Blink: Valid WPS packet being transferred
green	On: LAN link established and active Off: No LAN link Blink: Valid Ethernet packet being transferred
	Color green green (2.4G) green (5G) green green

Rear and Right Panel and bottom Side

The rear and right panel and bottom side contains a *Restore Defaults* button, the ports for the unit's data and power connections.



* Actual Rear Panel and ANTENNA may vary depending on model. Figure 2: Rear Panel Connections



* Actual button may vary depending on model.

Figure 3:

Right Panel Connections

Label	Function
ANTENNA (Optional)	Option 1: 4 fixed ANTENNA Option 2: 4 detachable ANTENNA
ON/OFF SWITCH	Power on/off the device
POWER	Connects to the supplied power adaptor
LAN 4/3/2/1	Connects the device via LAN Ethernet to up to 4 PCs
WAN	Connects the device via WAN Ethernet to xDSL / Cable Modem
WPS	Press this button for at least 3 full seconds and the WPS LED will flash to start WPS. Now go to the wireless adapter or device and press its WPS button. Make sure to press the button within 120 seconds (2 minutes) after pressing the router's WPS button.
WLAN	Press this button for at least 3 full second to turn off/on wireless signals
RESET	Reset button. RESET the 802.11ac WLAN Router to its default settings. Press this button for at least 6 full seconds to RESET device to its default settings.

3 Computer configurations under different OS, to obtain IP address automatically

Before starting the WGR-8031 configuration, please kindly configure the PC computer as below, to have automatic IP address / DNS Server.

For Windows 98SE / ME / 2000 / XP

 Click on "Start" -> "Control Panel" (in Classic View). In the Control Panel, double click on "Network Connections" to continue.





2. Single RIGHT click on "Local Area connection", then click "Properties".

3.	Double click on	"Internet	Protocol	(TCP/IP)".
----	-----------------	-----------	----------	------------

🕹 Local Area Connection Properties 🛛 🔹 🛛 🛛 🥐 🔀			
General Advanced			
Connect using:			
Realtek RTL8168C(P)/8111C(P) PCI-			
This connection uses the following items:			
Client for Microsoft Networks			
Ele and Printer Sharing for Microsoft Networks			
V S Packet Scheduler			
Install Uninstall Properties			
Description			
Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol. The default wide area network protocol that provides communication across diverse interconnected networks.			
Show icon in notification area when connected			
Notify me when this connection has limited or no connectivity			

4. Check "Obtain an IP address automatically" and "Obtain DNS server address automatically" then click on "OK" to continue.

Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) Prope	rties 🛛 🕐 🔀			
General Alternate Configuration				
You can get IP settings assigned automatically if your network supports this capability. Otherwise, you need to ask your network administrator for the appropriate IP settings.				
 Obtain an IP address automatically 	y V			
OUse the following IP address:				
IP address:				
Subnet mask:				
Default gateway:				
Obtain DNS server address autom	natically			
Use the following DNS server add	resses:			
Preferred DNS server:	· · · · · ·			
Alternate DNS server:	· · ·			
	Advanced			
OK Cancel				

5. Click "Show icon in notification area when connected" (see screen image in 3. above) then Click on "OK" to complete the setup procedures.

For Windows Vista-32/64

1. Click on "Start" -> "Control Panel" -> "View network status and tasks".



Tasks	Network and Sharing C	enter	
View computers and devices Connect to a network Sec up a connection or netwo Manage network connections Diagnose and repair	GA-G31M-ES2L-PC (This computer)	Network	View full r
	Network (Public network)	Custom
	Access	Local only	
	Connection	Local Area Connection	Vie sta
	Sharing and Discovery	Local Area Connection	Vie sta
	Sharing and Discovery Network discovery	Local Area Connection	vie sta
	Sharing and Discovery Network discovery File sharing	Local Area Connection Off Off	vie sta (
	Sharing and Discovery Network discovery File sharing Public folder sharing	Off Off Off Off	vie sta
	Connection Sharing and Discovery Network discovery File sharing Public folder sharing Printer sharing	Local Area Connection Off Off Off Off Off Off Off Off Off	vie sta (((alled) (
	Connection Sharing and Discovery Network discovery File sharing Public folder sharing Printer sharing Password protected sharing	 Local Area Connection Off Off Off Off Off (no printers instance) On 	vie sta (((alled) ((

2. In the Manage network connections, click on "Manage network connections" to continue.

3. Single RIGHT click on "Local Area connection", then click "Properties".



- 4. The screen will display the information "User Account Control" and click "Continue" to continue.
- 5. Double click on "Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)".

🕌 Local Area Connection Properties				
Networking				
Connect using:				
Realtek RTL8168C(P)/8111C(P) Family PCI-E Gigabit Ethe				
Configure				
This connection uses the following items:				
 Client for Microsoft Networks Qo S Packet Scheduler File and Printer Sharing for Microsoft Networks Internet Protocol Version 6 (TCP/IPv6) Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4) Link-Layer Topology Discovery Mapper FO Driver Link-Layer Topology Discovery Responder 				
Install Uninstall Properties				
Description Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol. The default wide area network protocol that provides communication across diverse interconnected networks.				
OK Cancel				

6. Check "Obtain an IP address automatically" and "Obtain DNS server address automatically" then click on "OK" to continue.

Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4) Properties						
General Alternate Configuration						
You can get IP settings assigned automatically if your network supports this capability. Otherwise, you need to ask your network administrator for the appropriate IP settings.						
Obtain an IP address automatically						
Ouse the following IP address:						
IP address:	1.0					
Subnet mask:						
Default gateway:						
Obtain DNS server address automatically						
O Use the following DNS server addresses:						
Preferred DNS server:						
Alternate DNS server:						
[Advanced					
OK Cancel						

For Windows 7-32/64

 Click on "Start" -> "Control Panel" (in Category View) -> "View network status and tasks".



2. In the Control Panel Home, click on "Change adapter settings" to continue.

	5			
Control Panel Home	View your basic network infor	mation a	nd set up connectior	าร
Change adapter settings		-		See full map
Shange advanced sharing settings	GA-G31M-ES2L-PC Ne (This computer)	twork	Internet	
	View your active networks		Conne	ect or disconnec
	Network Public network		Access type: No Inter Connections: 🎴 Local Ar	net access ea Connection
	Change your networking settings			
	Set up a new connection or n	etwork		
See also	Set up a wireless, broadband,	dial-up, ad	hoc, or VPN connection; o	or set up a router
HomeGroup	or access point.			
Internet Options	Connect to a network			
Windows Firewall	Connect or reconnect to a wi	reless, wired	, dial-up, or VPN network	connection.

3.	Single RIGHT click on "Local Area Connection", then click
	"Properties".

			×
₩ « Net) Netw)	▼ *j	Search Network Connection	s p
Organize Disable this network device	»	<u>w</u> = •	V
Local Area Connection Network Realtek RTL8168C(P)/8111C(P) Fa	>		
	۲	Disable	
		Status	
		Diagnose	
	۲	Bridge Connections	
		Create Shortcut	
	0	Delete	
	۲	Rename	
	0	Properties	

Local Area Connection Properties					
Networking					
Connect using:					
Realtek RTL8168C(P)/8111C(P) Family PCI-E Gigabit Ethe					
Configure					
This connection uses the following items:					
Client for Microsoft Networks QoS Packet Scheduler File and Printer Sharing for Microsoft Networks Internet Protocol Version 6 (TCP/IPv6) Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)					
Install Uninstall Properties Description Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol. The default wide area network protocol that provides communication across diverse interconnected networks.					
OK Cancel					

4. Double click on "Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)".

5. Check "Obtain an IP address automatically" and "Obtain DNS server address automatically" then click on "OK" to continue.

Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4) General Alternate Configuration	Properties 2 ×
You can get IP settings assigned auto this capability. Otherwise, you need t for the appropriate IP settings.	matically if your network supports o ask your network administrator
Obtain an IP address automatica	illy
Use the following IP address:	
IP address:	
Subnet mask:	
Default gateway:	
Obtain DNS server address auto Obtain DNS server address auto	matically
Preferred DNS server:	
Alternate DNS server:	
Validate settings upon exit	Advanced
	OK Cancel

For Windows 8/8.1-32/64

1. Move the mouse or tap to the upper right corner and click on "Settings".



	2. Click on	"Control Pa	nel".	
	Settings Desktop			
\langle	Control Panel			
	Personalisation			
	PC info			
	Help			
	Ĭ <mark>⊣⊗</mark>	I)	÷Ģ.	
	Unavailable	100	Unavailable	
	E			
	Notifications	Power	Keyboard	
		Chai	nge PC settings	

3. Click on "View network status and tasks".



4. In the Control Panel Home, click on "Change adapter settings" to continue.





5. Single RIGHT click on "Ethernet", then click "Properties".

6. Double click on "Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)".

Ŷ	Ethernet Properties ×				
N	letworking				
	Connect using:				
	Qualcomm Atheros AR8131 PCI-E Gigabit Ethernet Contro				
	Configure				
	This connection uses the following items:				
<	Image: Properties Image: Protocol Version 6 (TCP/IPv6) Image: Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)				
Description Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol. The default wide area network protocol that provides communication across diverse interconnected networks.					
	OK Cancel				

7. Check "Obtain an IP address automatically" and "Obtain DNS server address automatically" then click on "OK" to continue.

Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4) Properties ?						
General Alternative Configuration						
You can get IP settings assigned automatically if your network supports this capability. Otherwise, you need to ask your network administrator for the appropriate IP settings.						
Obtain an IP address automatically						
Use the following IP address:						
IP address:						
Subnet mask:						
Default gateway:						
Obtain DNS server address automatically						
Ose the following DNS server addresses:						
Preferred DNS server:						
Alternative DNS server:						
Validate settings upon exit Advanced						
OK Cancel						

For Windows 10-32/64

1. Right click on *Network* icon , then click "*Open Network* and Sharing Center".



2. In the Control Panel Home, click on "Change adapter settings" to continue.



_	5						
	Network Connections				—		×
	$\leftarrow \rightarrow$ \checkmark \bigstar [1] « Net > Network		~ Ō	Search	h Netwo	ork Conn.	, p
	Organize 👻 Disable this network device	»			=		•
\langle	Ethernet Network Realtek PCIe GBE Family Controller		>				
		•	Disable				1
			Status				
			Diagnose	:			
		•	Bridge Co	onnectio	ons		
			Create Sh	ortcut			
		•	Delete				
		V	Rename				
	\langle	•	Propertie	s	>		
	2 items 1 item selected						

3. Single RIGHT click on "Ethernet", then click "Properties".

Ethernet Properties	×
Networking Sharing	
Connect using:	
Realtek PCIe GBE Family Controller	
Configure	
This connection uses the following items:	
Client for Microsoft Networks]
File and Brinter Sharing for Microsoft Networks	
🖸 😓 QoS Packet Scheduler	
Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)	
Link-Layer Topology Discovery Mapper 1/O Driver	
Microsoft Network Adapter Multiplexor Protocol	
Microsoft LLDP Protocol Driver	
< >	
Install Uninstall Properties	
Description	
Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol. The default wide area network protocol that provides communication across diverse interconnected networks.	
OK Cancel	

4. Double click on "Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)".
5. Check "Obtain an IP address automatically" and "Obtain DNS server address automatically" then click on "OK" to continue.

Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4) Properties	\times	
General Alternate Configuration		
You can get IP settings assigned automatically if your network supports this capability. Otherwise, you need to ask your network administrator for the appropriate IP settings.		
Obtain an IP address automatically		
Other the following IP address:		
IP address:		
Subnet mask:		
Default gateway:		
Ouse the following DNS server addresses:		
Preferred DNS server:		
Alternate DNS server:		
Validate settings upon exit Advanced		
OK Cance	:	

4 Connecting your device

This chapter provides basic instructions for connecting the WGR-8031 to a computer or LAN and to the Internet.

In addition to configuring the device, you need to configure the Internet properties of your computer(s). For more details, see the following sections:

• Configuring Ethernet PCs

This chapter assumes that you have already established a DSL/Cable service with your Internet service provider (ISP). These instructions provide a basic configuration that should be compatible with your home or small office network setup. Refer to the subsequent chapters for additional configuration instructions.

Connecting the Hardware

This section describes how to connect the device to the wall phone port, the power outlet and your computer(s) or network.



Before you begin, turn the power off for all devices. These include your computer(s), your LAN hub/switch (if applicable), and the WGR-8031.

The diagram below illustrates the hardware connections. The layout of the ports on your device may vary from the layout shown. Refer to the steps that follow for specific instructions.



Figure 4: Overview of Hardware Connections

Step 1. Connect the Ethernet cable to WAN Port

Connect the RJ45 Ethernet cable from your xDSL/Cable Modem's Ethernet port to Router's WAN Port.

Step 2. Connect the Ethernet cable to LAN Port

Connect the supplied RJ45 Ethernet cable from your PC's Ethernet port to any of the 4 Router's LAN Ports.

Step 3. Attach the power connector

Connect the power adapter to the power inlet "POWER" of the Router and turn the power switch "ON/OFF SWITCH" of your Router on.

* Actual ANTENNA may vary depending on model

5 Utility CD execution

Connecting the Hardware

1. From any of the LAN computers, launch your web browser, type the following URL in the web address (or location) box, and press [Enter] on your keyboard:

http://192.168.1.1

2. Please enter the User Name: **admin** and Password: **admin** and then click on **OK** button.

The server 192	.168.1.1 is asking for yo	our user name and p	assword. The server r	eports that it is
Warning: Your connection th	user name and passw at isn't secure.	vord will be sent using	g basic authenticatio	n on a
8				
admin			×.	
			<u>~</u>	

3. From the head menu, click on SETUP.

1								
(SETUP		VLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
		/						

4. Check on Gateway ratio and then click on Next.

• Gateway:	n this mode, the device is supposed to connect to internet via ADSL/Cable Modem. The NAT is enabled and PCs in four LAN ports share the same IP to ISP through WAN port. The connection type can be setup in WAN page by using PPPOE, DHCP client, PPTP client, L2TP client or static IP.
○ Bridge:	In this mode, all ethernet ports and wireless interface are bridged together and NAT function is disabled. All the WAN related function and firewall are not supported.
○ Wireless ISP:	In this mode, all ethernet ports are bridged together and the wireless client will connect to ISP access point. The NAT is enabled and PCs in ethernet ports share the same IP to ISP through wireless LAN. You must set the wireless to client mode first and connect to the ISP AP in Site-Survey page. The connection type can be setup in WAN page by using PPPOE, DHCP client, PPTP client, L2TP client or static IP.
	WAN Interface : wlan1 Cancel < <back< td=""> Next>></back<>

WAN Interface Setup

Examples

8-1. DHCP client

From the *WAN Access Type* drop-down list, select *DHCP Client* If you are happy with your settings, click on *Next*

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoF, PPTP or L2TP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

\langle	WAN Access Type:	DHCP Client	Cancel < Back	Next>>

From the WAN Access Type drop-down list, select Static IP setting.

Enter IP Address, Subnet Mask, Default Gateway and DNS which was given by Telecom or by your Internet Service Provider (ISP).

If you are happy with your settings, click on Next

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPeE, PPTP or L2TP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

/	WAN Access Type:	Static IP 🔍		
	IP Address:			
	Subnet Mask:			
	Default Gateway:			
	DNS :			-
			Cancel <-Rack Next>>	

8-3. PPPoE

From the *WAN Access Type* drop-down list, select *PPPoE* setting.

Enter User Name/Password provided by your ISP. Type them in the relevant boxes.

If you are happy with your settings, click Next

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPOE, PPTP or L2TP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

WAN Access Type:	PPPoE 🗸			
User Name:				
Password:				
		Cancel <<	Back Next>>	ノ

From the WAN Access Type drop-down list, select PPTP setting provided by your Network Administrator or ISP.

Click on the ratio of Dynamic IP (DHCP) or Static IP.

Enter IP Address for example 172.1.1.1 provided by your Network Administrator or ISP. (for Static IP only)

Enter Subnet Mask for example 255.255.0.0 provided by your Network Administrator or ISP. (for Static IP only)

Enter Default Gateway for example 172.1.1.254 provided by your Network Administrator or ISP. (for Static IP only)

Enter Server Domain Address for example 222.222.222 or www.example.com provided by your Network Administrator or ISP.

Enter User Name for example 1234 provided by your Network Administrator or ISP.

Enter Password for example 1234 provided by your Network Administrator or ISP.

If you are happy with your settings, click Next

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE, PPTP or L2TP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

WAN Access Type:	PPTP V
PPTP Mode:	○ Dynamic IP (DHCP)
IP Address:	172.1.1.2
Subnet Mask:	255.255.255.0
Default Gateway:	172.1.1.254
PPTP Server Mode:	O Attain Server By Domain Name
	Attain Server By Ip Address
Domain Name:	
Server IP Address:	172.1.1.1
User Name:	
Password:	
	Cancel < <back next="">></back>

From the WAN Access Type drop-down list, select L2TP setting provided by your Network Administrator or ISP.

Click on the ratio of Dynamic IP (DHCP) or Static IP.

Enter IP Address for example 172.1.1.1 provided by your Network Administrator or ISP. (for Static IP only)

Enter Subnet Mask for example 255.255.0.0 provided by your Network Administrator or ISP. (for Static IP only)

Enter Default Gateway for example 172.1.1.254 provided by your Network Administrator or ISP. (for Static IP only)

Enter Server Domain Address for example 222.222.222 or www.example.com provided by your Network Administrator or ISP.

Enter User Name for example 1234 provided by your Network Administrator or ISP.

Enter Password for example 1234 provided by your Network Administrator or ISP.

If you are happy with your settings, click Next

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE, PPTP or L2TP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

WAN Access Type:	L2TP V
L2TP Mode:	O Dynamic IP (DHCP)
IP Address:	172.1.1.2
Subnet Mask:	255.255.255.0
Default Gateway:	172.1.1.254
L2TP Server Mode:	O Attain Server By Domain Name
	Attain Server By Ip Address
Domain Name:	
Server IP Address:	172.1.1.1
User Name:	
Password:	
	Cancel < <back next="">>></back>

Select Wireless Band		
You can select Wireless E	Band.	
Wireless Band:	2.4G+5G Concurrent 🗸	Cancel < <back next="">></back>

Wireless Configuration - 5GHz

- 6. Enter SSID.
- 7. Click on Next.

Wireless 5GHz Basic Settings

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point.

	Band:	5 GHz (A+N+AC) 🗸
	Mode:	AP 🗸
	Network type:	Infrastructure
(SSID:	LevelOne 5G
	Channel Width:	80MHz V
	Channel Number:	44 🗸
	Enable Mac Clo	ne (Single Ethernet Client)
	Add to Wireles	s Profile
		Cancel <backnext>></backnext>

- 8. From the *Encryption* list, choose the Encryption type and enter related parameters if necessary, as None / WEP / WPA2(AES) and WPA Mixed Mode (the default settings Security Mode = None). For example, the Encryption you choose is None.
- 9. Click on Next.

Wireless 5GHz Security Setup

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

<	Encryption: None Cancel < <back next="">></back>
	Wireless Configuration - 2.4GHz
	10. Enter SSID. 11. Click on <i>Next</i> .
	Wireless 2.4GHz Basic Settings

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point.

	Band:	2.4 GHz (B+G+N) 🗸
	Mode:	AP 🗸
	Network Type:	Infrastructure
(SSID:	LevelOne 2.4G
	Channel Width:	40MHz -
	ControlSideband:	Upper 🧹
	Channel Number:	11 🗸
	Enable Mac Clo	ne (Single Ethernet Client)
	Add to Wireles	s Profile
		Cancel <backnext>></backnext>

- 12. From the *Encryption* list, choose the Encryption type and enter related parameters if necessary, as None / WEP / WPA2(AES) and WPA Mixed Mode (the default settings Security Mode = None). For example, the Encryption you choose is None.
- 13. Click on Finished.



Device during this time. Please wait 20 seconds ...

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

15. Now, the WGR-8031 has been configured completely, and suitable for Wireless and Internet Connections.

Wireless Connection

For easy installation it is saved to keep the settings. You can later change the wireless settings via the wireless configuration menu.

- 16. Double click on the wireless icon on your computer and search for the wireless network that you enter SSID name.
- 17. Click on the wireless network that you enter SSID name (the default settings, Wireless Network = Enable, Default Channel = Auto, SSID = LevelOne 5G for 5GHz and LevelOne 2.4G for 2.4GHz which could be found on the bottom side of the device) to connect.



18. If the wireless network isn't encrypted, click on "Connect " to connect.



- 19. If the wireless network is encrypted, enter the network key that belongs to your authentication type and key. (the default settings Security Mode = WPA Mixed mode which could be found on the bottom side of the device). You can later change this network key via the wireless configuration menu.
- 20. Click on "Next".



	(le	LevelOne 2.4G Secured		
\langle		Enter the network secu	rity key	
		Share network with	h my contacts	
		Next	Cancel	5

21. Now you are ready to use the Wireless Network to Internet or intranet.



6 What the Internet/WAN access of your own Network now is

Now you could check what the Internet/WAN access of your network is to know how to configure the WAN port of Wireless Gateway.

Please follow steps below to check what the Internet/WAN access if your own Network is DHCP Client, Static IP or PPPoE Client.

1. Click Start -> Control Panel



2. Double click Network Connections



Internet/WAN access is the DHCP client

If you cannot see any **Broadband Adapter** in the **Network Connections**, your Internet/WAN access is **DHCP Client** or **Static IP**.

3. Click Local Area Connection in LAN or High-Speed Internet and you could see string Assigned by DHCP in Details.



Internet/WAN access is the Static IP

If you cannot see any **Broadband Adapter** in the **Network Connections**, your Internet/WAN access is **DHCP Client** or **Static IP**.

 Click Local Area Connection in LAN or High-Speed Internet and you could see string Manually Configured in Details.



5. Right click **Local Area Connection** and click **Properties** and then you could get the IP settings in detail and write down the IP settings as follow:

IP Address: 192.168.10.110

Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0

Default gateway: 192.168.10.100

Preferred DNS server: 192.168.10.100

Alternate DNS Server: If you have it, please also write it down.

Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) Prope	rties 🛛 🛛 🔀			
General				
You can get IP settings assigned autom this capability. Otherwise, you need to a the appropriate IP settings.	natically if your network supports ask your network administrator for			
 Obtain an IP address automatically 	y			
Our of the following IP address: ──				
IP address:	192.168.10.110			
Subnet mask:	255 . 255 . 255 . 0			
Default gateway:	192.168.10.100			
O Obtain DNS server address automatically				
─⊙ Use the following DNS server add	resses:			
Preferred DNS server:	192.168.10.100			
Alternate DNS server:	· · ·			
	Advanced			
	OK Cancel			

Internet/WAN access is the PPPoE client

If you can see any **Broadband Adapter** in the **Network Connections**, your Internet/WAN access is **PPPoE Client**.

6. Click **Broadband Adapter** in **Broadband** and you could see string **Assigned by Service Provider** in Details.

For PPPoE configuration on Wireless Gateway, you'll need following information that you could get from your Telecom, or by your Internet Service Provider.

Username of PPPoE: 1234 for example

Password of PPPoE: 1234 for example



7 Getting Started with the Web pages

The WGR-8031 includes a series of Web pages that provide an interface to the software installed on the device. It enables you to configure the device settings to meet the needs of your network. You can access it through your web browser from any PC connected to the device via the LAN ports.

Accessing the Web pages

To access the Web pages, you need the following:

- A PC or laptop connected to the LAN port on the device.
- A web browser installed on the PC. The minimum browser version requirement is Internet Explorer v4 or Netscape v4. For the best display quality, use latest version of Internet Explorer, Netscape or Mozilla Fire fox. From any of the LAN computers, launch your web browser, type the following URL in the web address (or location) box, and press [Enter] on your keyboard:

http://192.168.1.1

The Status homepage for the web pages is displayed:

Access Point Status

This page shows the current status and some basic settings of the device.

System	
Uptime	0day:0h:18m:52s
Firmware Version	RE4GCH_A_v3411_2T2R_STD_02_160622
Build Time	Wed Jun 22 17:39:08 CST 2016
Wireless 1 Configuration	
Mode	AP
Band	5 GHz (A+N+AC)
SSID	LevelOne 5G
Channel Number	44
Encryption	Disabled
BSSID	94:46:96:a9:12:62
Associated Clients	0
Wireless 2 Configuration	
Mode	AP
Band	2.4 GHz (B+G+N)
SSID	LevelOne 2.4G
Channel Number	11
Encryption	Disabled
BSSID	94:46:96:a9:12:67
Associated Clients	0
TCP/IP Configuration	
Attain IP Protocol	Fixed IP
IP Address	192.168.1.1
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0
Default Gateway	192.168.1.1
DHCP Server	Enabled
MAC Address	94:46:96:a9:12:60
WAN Configuration	
Attain IP Protocol	Getting IP from DHCP server
IP Address	0.0.0.0
Subnet Mask	0.0.0.0
Default Gateway	0.0.0.0
MAC Address	94:46:96:a9:12:61
LAN IPv6 Configuration	
Global Address	
LL Address	fe8000000000000964696fffea91260/64
Default Gateway	fe8000000000000964696fffea91260/64
MAC Address	94:46:96:a9:12:60
WAN IPv6 Configuration	
Link Type	IP link
Connection Type	DHCPv6
Global Address	
LL Address	fe8000000000000964696fffea91261/64
Default Gateway	
DNS server	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
MAC Address	94:46:96:a9:12:61

Figure 5: Homepage

The first time that you click on an entry from the lefthand menu, a login box is displayed. You must enter your username and password to access the pages.

A login screen is displayed:

Microsoft Edge	
Microsoft Edge	
The server 192.168.1.1 is asking for your user name a from .	and password. The server reports that it is
Warning: Your user name and password will be sen connection that isn't secure.	t using basic authentication on a
R	
admin	×
••••	<u>۴</u>
	OK Cancel

Figure 6: Login screen

1. Enter your user name and password. The first time you log into the program, use these defaults:

User Name:	admin
Password:	admin



You can change the password at any time or you can configure your device so that you do not need to enter a password. See Password.

2. Click on OK. You are now ready to configure your device.

This is the first page displayed each time you log in to the Web pages.



If you receive an error message or the Welcome page is not displayed, see Troubleshooting Suggestions.

Testing your Setup

Once you have connected your hardware and configured your PCs, any computer on your LAN should be able to use the DSL /Cable connection to access the Internet.

To test the connection, turn on the device, wait for 30 seconds and then verify that the LEDs are illuminated as follows:

Table 1. LED Indicators			
Label	Color	Function	
POWER	green	On: device is powered on Off: device is powered off	
5G/2.4G	green (2.4G)	On: WLAN link established and active Blink: Valid Wireless packet being transferred	
	green (5G)		
WPS	green	Off: WPS link isn't established and active Blink: Valid WPS packet being transferred	
WAN	green	On: WAN link established and active Off: No LAN link	
		Blink: Valid Ethernet packet being transferred	
LAN 1/2/3/4	green	On: LAN link established and active Off: No LAN link	
		Blink: Valid Ethernet packet being transferred	

If the LEDs illuminate as expected, test your Internet connection from a LAN computer. To do this, open your web browser, and type the URL of any external website (such as <u>http://www.yahoo.com</u>). The LED labeled *WAN* should blink rapidly and then appear solid as the device connects to the site.

If the LEDs do not illuminate as expected, you may need to configure your Internet access settings using the information provided by your ISP. For details, see *Internet Access*. If the LEDs still do not illuminate as expected or the web page is not displayed, see *Troubleshooting Suggestions* or contact your ISP for assistance.

Default device settings

In addition to handling the xDSL / Cable modem connection to your ISP, the Wireless Gateway can provide a variety of services to your network. The device is preconfigured with default settings for use with a typical home or small office network.

The table below lists some of the most important default settings; these and other features are described fully in the subsequent chapters. If you are familiar with network configuration, review these settings to verify that they meet the needs of your network. Follow the instructions to change them if necessary. If you are unfamiliar with these settings, try using the device without modification, or contact your ISP for assistance.



We strongly recommend that you contact your ISP prior to changing the default configuration.

Option	Default Setting	Explanation/Instructions
WAN Port IP Address	DHCP Client	This is the temporary public IP address of the WAN port on the device. It is an unnumbered interface that is replaced as soon as your ISP assigns a 'real' IP address. See <i>Network Settings -> WAN Interface</i> .
LAN Port IP Address	Assigned static IP address: 192.168.1.1 Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0	This is the IP address of the LAN port on the device. The LAN port connects the device to your Ethernet network. Typically, you will not need to change this address. See <i>Network Settings -> LAN Interface</i> .
DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol)	DHCP server enabled with the following pool of addresses: 192.168.1.100 through 192.168.1.200	The Wireless Gateway maintains a pool of private IP addresses for dynamic assignment to your LAN computers. To use this service, you must have set up your computers to accept IP information dynamically, as described in <i>Configuring Ethernet PCs</i> .

8 Quick Setup

The *Quick Setup* page displays useful information about the setup of your device, including:

- details of the device's Internet access settings
- details of the device's VoIP settings
- details of the device's Wireless settings

To display this page:

1. From the head menu, click on SETUP.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP		IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
			Figure	7:	Quick Setup p	bage	

Operation Mode Setup

You can setup different modes to LAN and WLAN interface for NAT function.

Gateway

In this mode, the device is supposed to connect to internet via ADSL/Cable Modem. The NAT is enabled and PCs in four LAN ports share the same IP to ISP through WAN port. The connection type can be setup in WAN page by using PPPoE, DHCP client, PPTP client, L2TP client or static IP.

To change the Operation Mode:

- 1. From the left-hand menu, click on *Wizard*. The following page is displayed:
- 2. Click on the ratio of Gateway and then click on Next>>.

Operation Mode

You can setup different modes to LAN and WLAN interface for NAT and bridging function.

● Gateway:	In this mode, the device is supposed to connect to internet via ADSL/Cable Modem. The NAT is enabled and PCs in four LAN ports share the same IP to ISP through WAN port. The connection type can be setup in WAN page by using PPPOE, DHCP client, PPTP client, L2TP client or static IP.
○ Bridge:	In this mode, all ethernet ports and wireless interface are bridged together and NAT function is disabled. All the WAN related function and firewall are not supported.
○ Wireless ISP:	In this mode, all ethernet ports are bridged together and the wireless client will connect to ISP access point. The NAT is enabled and PCs in ethernet ports share the same IP to ISP through wireless LAN. You must set the wireless to client mode first and connect to the ISP AP in Site-Survey page. The connection type can be setup in WAN page by using PPPOE, DHCP client, PPTP client, L2TP client or static IP.
	Next>>

Bridge

In this mode, all ethernet ports and wireless interface are bridged together and NAT function is disabled. All the WAN related function and firewall are not supported.

To change the Operation Mode:

- 1. From the left-hand menu, click on *Wizard*. The following page is displayed:
- 2. Click on the ratio of *Bridge* and then click on *Next>>*.

Operation Mode

You can setup different modes to LAN and WLAN interface for NAT and bridging function.

○ Gateway:	In this mode, the device is supposed to connect to internet via ADSL/Cable Modem. The NAT is enabled and PCs in four LAN ports share the same IP to ISP through WAN port. The connection type can be setup in WAN page by using PPPOE, DHCP client, PPTP client, L2TP client or static IP.
e Bridge:	In this mode, all ethernet ports and wireless interface are bridged together and NAT function is disabled. All the WAN related function and firewall are not supported.
○ Wireless ISP:	In this mode, all ethernet ports are bridged together and the wireless client will connect to ISP access point. The NAT is enabled and PCs in ethernet ports share the same IP to ISP through wireless LAN. You must set the wireless to client mode first and connect to the ISP AP in Site-Survey page. The connection type can be setup in WAN page by using PPPOE, DHCP client, PPTP client, L2TP client or static IP.
	Next>>

Wireless ISP

In this mode, all ethernet ports are bridged together and the wireless client will connect to ISP access point. The NAT is enabled and PCs in ethernet ports share the same IP to ISP through wireless LAN. You must set the wireless to client mode first and connect to the ISP AP in Site-Survey page. The connection type can be setup in WAN page by using PPPOE, DHCP client or static IP.

To change the Operation Mode:

- 3. From the left-hand menu, click on *Wizard*. The following page is displayed:
- 4. Click on the ratio of Wireless ISP.
- 5. Select wlan1 for 5GHz or wlan2 for 2.4GHz from the WAN Interface drop-down list.
- 6. Click on Next>>.

Operation Mode

You can setup different modes to LAN and WLAN interface for NAT and bridging function.

○ Gateway:	In this mode, the device is supposed to connect to internet via ADSL/Cable Modem. The NAT is enabled and PCs in four LAN ports share the same IP to ISP through WAN port. The connection type can be setup in WAN page by using PPPOE, DHCP client, PPTP client, L2TP client or static IP.
○ Bridge:	In this mode, all ethernet ports and wireless interface are bridged together and NAT function is disabled. All the WAN related function and firewall are not supported.
• Wireless ISP:	In this mode, all ethernet ports are bridged together and the wireless client will connect to ISP access point. The NAT is enabled and PCs in ethernet ports share the same IP to ISP through wireless LAN. You must set the wireless to client mode first and connect to the ISP AP in Site-Survey page. The connection type can be setup in WAN page by using PPPOE, DHCP client, PPTP client, L2TP client or static IP.
	Next>>

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE, *PPTP* or *L2TP* by click the item value of WAN Access type.

To change the WAN Access Type:

- 7. From the WAN Access Type drop-down list, select Static IP, DHCP Client, PPPoE, PPTP, or L2TP setting determined by your Network Administrator or ISP.
- 8. Click Next>>.

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPOE, PPTP or L2TP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

WAN Access Type:	Static IP DHCP Client			
	PPTP L2TP	Cancel	< <back< th=""><th>Ne</th></back<>	Ne

Static IP

In this mode, the device is supposed to connect to internet via ADSL/Cable Modem. The NAT is enabled and PCs in four LAN ports share the same IP to ISP through WAN port. The connection type can be setup in WAN page by using static IP.

- 1. From the WAN Access Type drop-down list, select Static IP setting determined by your Network Administrator or ISP.
- 2. Enter *IP Address* for example 172.1.1.1.
- 3. Enter Subnet Mask for example 255.255.255.0.
- 4. Enter Default Gateway for example 172.1.1.254.
- 5. Enter DNS for example 172.1.1.254.
- 6. Click Next>>.

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE, PPTP or L2TP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

WAN Access Type:	Static IP 🗸 🗸		
IP Address:			
Subnet Mask:			
Default Gateway:			
DNS:			
		Cancel < <back< th=""><th>Next>></th></back<>	Next>>

DHCP Client

In this mode, the device is supposed to connect to internet via ADSL/Cable Modem. The NAT is enabled and PCs in four LAN ports share the same IP to ISP through WAN port. The connection type can be setup in WAN page by using DHCP Client.

- 1. From the *WAN Access Type* drop-down list, select *DHCP Client* setting determined by your Network Administrator or ISP.
- 2. Click Next>>.

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPOE, PPTP or L2TP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

WAN Access Type:	DHCP Client V			
		Cancel	< <back< th=""><th>Next>></th></back<>	Next>>

PPPoE

In this mode, the device is supposed to connect to internet via ADSL/Cable Modem. The NAT is enabled and PCs in four LAN ports share the same IP to ISP through WAN port. The connection type can be setup in WAN page by using PPPoE.

- 1. From the *WAN Access Type* drop-down list, select *PPPoE* setting determined by your Network Administrator or ISP.
- 2. Enter User Name for example 1234.
- 3. Enter *Password* for example 1234.
- 4. Click Next>>.

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPOE, PPTP or L2TP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

WAN Access Type:	PPPoE 🗸			
User Name:				
Password:				
		Cancel	< <back< th=""><th>Next>></th></back<>	Next>>

PPTP

In this mode, the device is supposed to connect to internet via ADSL/Cable Modem. The NAT is enabled and PCs in four LAN ports share the same IP to ISP through WAN port. The connection type can be setup in WAN page by using PPTP.

- 1. From the *WAN Access Type* drop-down list, select *PPTP* setting provided by your Network Administrator or ISP.
- 2. Click on the ratio of Dynamic IP (DHCP) or Static IP.
- 3. Enter *IP Address* for example 172.1.1.1 provided by your Network Administrator or ISP. (for Static IP only)
- 4. Enter *Subnet Mask* for example 255.255.0.0 provided by your Network Administrator or ISP. (for Static IP only)
- 5. Enter *Default Gateway* for example 172.1.1.254 provided by your Network Administrator or ISP. (for Static IP only)
- 6. Select PPTP Server Mode by Attain Server By Domain Name or Attain Server By Ip Address
- Enter Server Domain Address for example 222.222.222 or www.example.com provided by your Network Administrator or ISP.
- 8. Enter *User Name* for example 1234 provided by your Network Administrator or ISP.
- 9. Enter *Password* for example 1234 provided by your Network Administrator or ISP.
- 10. Click Next>>.

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE, PPTP or L2TP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

WAN Access Type:	PPTP V
PPTP Mode:	O Dynamic IP (DHCP)
IP Address:	172.1.1.2
Subnet Mask:	255.255.255.0
Default Gateway:	172.1.1.254
PPTP Server Mode:	\odot Attain Server By Domain Name
	Attain Server By Ip Address
Domain Name:	
Server IP Address:	172.1.1.1
User Name:	
Password:	
	Cancel < <back next="">></back>

L2TP

In this mode, the device is supposed to connect to internet via ADSL/Cable Modem. The NAT is enabled and PCs in four LAN ports share the same IP to ISP through WAN port. The connection type can be setup in WAN page by using L2TP.

- 1. From the *WAN Access Type* drop-down list, select *L2TP* setting provided by your Network Administrator or ISP.
- 2. Click on the ratio of Dynamic IP (DHCP) or Static IP.
- 3. Enter *IP Address* for example 172.1.1.1 provided by your Network Administrator or ISP. (for Static IP only)
- 4. Enter *Subnet Mask* for example 255.255.0.0 provided by your Network Administrator or ISP. (for Static IP only)
- 5. Enter *Default Gateway* for example 172.1.1.254 provided by your Network Administrator or ISP. (for Static IP only)
- 6. Select L2TP Server Mode by Attain Server By Domain Name or Attain Server By Ip Address
- Enter Server Domain Address for example 222.222.222 or www.example.com provided by your Network Administrator or ISP.
- 8. Enter *User Name* for example 1234 provided by your Network Administrator or ISP.
- 9. Enter *Password* for example 1234 provided by your Network Administrator or ISP.
- 10. Click Next>>.

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPOE, PPTP or L2TP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

WAN Access Type:	L2TP	\checkmark
L2TP Mode:	(O Dynamic IP (DHCP) 💿 Static IP
IP Address:	1	172.1.1.2
Subnet Mask:	2	255.255.255.0
Default Gateway:	1	172.1.1.254
L2TP Server Mode:	(🔿 Attain Server By Domain Name
	(Attain Server By Ip Address
Domain Name:	Г	
Server IP Address:	1	172.1.1.1
User Name:	Γ	
Password:	Γ	
		Cancel < <back next="">></back>

	11. Click <i>Next</i> >>.	
Select Wir	eless Band	
You can select Wireles	is Band.	
Wireless Band:	2.4G+5G Concurrent ∨	
		Cancel < <back next="">></back>

Wireless 5GHz Basic Settings

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point.

Wireless 5GHz Basic Settings

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point.

Band:	5 GHz (A+N+AC) 🗸
Mode:	AP 🗸
Network Type:	Infrastructure 🧹
SSID:	LevelOne 5G
Channel Width:	80MHz 🗸
Channel Number:	44 🗸
Enable Mac Clo	ne (Single Ethernet Client)
Add to Wireles	s Profile
	Cancel < <back next="">></back>

AP (Access Point)

Access Point is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients who may connect to your Access Point.

- 1. From the Band drop-down list, select a Band.
- 2. From the *Mode* drop-down list, select *AP* setting.
- 3. Enter SSID for example LevelOne 5G
- 4. From the *Channel Width* drop-down list, select a Channel Width.
- 5. From the *ControlSideband* drop-down list, select a ControlSideband.
- 6. From the *Channel Number* drop-down list, select a Channel Number.
- 7. Click Next>>.

Wireless 5	GHz Basic Settings
	-
This page is used to c	onfigure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may
connect to your Acces	s Point.
Band:	5 GHz (A+N+AC) 🔍
Mode:	AP 🗸
Network Type:	Infrastructure 🗸
SSID:	LevelOne 5G
Channel Width:	80MHz 🗸
Channel Number:	44 🗸
Enable Mac Clo	ne (Single Ethernet Client)
Add to Wireles	ss Profile
	Cancel < <back next="">></back>

Client

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point.

- 1. From the Band drop-down list, select a Band.
- 2. From the *Mode* drop-down list, select *Client* setting.
- 3. From the *Network Type* drop-down list, select a Type.
- 4. Enter SSID for example LevelOne 5G.
- 5. Click Next>>.

Wireless 5GHz Basic Settings

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point.

Band:	5 GHz (A+N+AC) 🗸
Mode:	AP 🗸
Network Type:	Infrastructure 🗸
SSID:	LevelOne 5G
Channel Width:	80MHz 🗸
Channel Number:	44 🗸
Enable Mac Clo	ne (Single Ethernet Client)
Add to Wireles	s Profile
	Cancel < <back next="">></back>

WDS (Wireless Distribution System)

WDS stands for Wireless Distribution System. It enables the access points (APs) to be connected wirelessly. WGR-8031 can also provide you services of WDS.



WGR-8031 that supports WDS does not support security systems like WEP, WPA or WPA-Enterprise on a WDS network.

Sometimes you want to establish a multi-access point wireless network in your home or office, but you don't have Ethernet cabling running to the locations where you want to add the extra AP. After all, you may be using wireless because you don't have wires in place already.

One way to overcome this problem is to use a system built into Wireless Gateway that is known as Wireless Distribution System (WDS).

WDS basically creates a mesh network by providing a mechanism for access points to "talk" to each other as well as sending data to devices associated with them.



WDS is based on some standardized 802.11 protocols, but there is no standardized way of implementing it that works across different AP and router vendors. So if you have a Wireless Gateway in one location and you want to create a WDS link to a other brand of router in another location (just to pick two brands at random), you probably won't be able to get it to work. You have your best luck when you use equipment from the same manufacturer.



When you use WDS as a repeater system, as described below, it effectively halves the data rate for clients connected to Integrated Wireless Gateway. That's because every bit of data needs to be sent twice (data is received by the AP and then retransmitted).

To configure WDS, you need to modify some settings on each AP within the network. Your exact steps (and the verbiage used) will vary from vendor to vendor. Generally, you'll see some settings like the following:

Main WDS station:

One of your WDS stations is the main base station for the WDS network. This AP is connected directly to your Internet connection, or connected to your router via a wired connection. The main station is the bridge to your Internet connection that all wireless traffic eventually flows through.

Repeater WDS stations:

In a simple, two-AP WDS network, the other "unwired" AP is a repeater. The repeater receives data from the main base station and relays the data to the wireless clients associated to the repeater station (and vice versa for data coming from the clients). If you have more than two APs, remote APs may be repeaters, or they may be relays that provide an intermediate stopping point for data if the repeater is too far away from the main station to communicate.

When you configure your main or base WDS station, take note of the channel you're set to and the SSID or network name of your network. If your AP has any kind of channel auto configuration function that changes channels based on network conditions, be sure to disable this feature. If your main WDS station is also your network's router, make sure it's set up to distribute IP addresses in the network.



Write down or otherwise take note of the MAC addresses of all of your WDS stations — many configuration software systems require you to know these addresses to make the configuration settings work. Write down the wireless MAC address (it's often on a sticker) and not the Ethernet MAC address.

Turn on the WDS functionality in your main station (it's often labeled WDS, or may say something like Enable This Base Station As a WDS Main Base Station — that's the wording Apple uses for their AirPort Extreme products). When you turn on this functionality, the configuration software may ask you to identify the remote repeater(s). Have the MAC addresses of those repeaters handy in case you need them.

Depending upon how your software works, you may have to separately access the configuration software on the remote repeater APs to turn on WDS. Here are a few things to remember:

• You need to assign any other WDS stations to the same channel that your main base station is using. This is counterintuitive to many folks who have had the 802.11b/g "use channels 1, 6, and 11 and keep your APs on different channels" mantra driven into their heads for a long time!

- You set the SSID of the remote location(s) using either a unique name or by using the same SSID as you use for your main base station. (Whoa, our heads just exploded!) Using the same SSID (a "roaming" network) is pretty cool. You associate with one AP one time and then your PC or Mac can associate with any AP on your WDS network without you having to do anything it's more seamless this way. But remember, you don't have to do this you can give each AP a unique SSID and just configure your computer to associate with them according to your preference.
- Make sure you turn off any routing or DHCP functionality in the remote repeater stations. All of this functionality should be performed in the main base station or the network's main router.

WDS (Wireless Distribution System) only

- 1. From the Band drop-down list, select a Band.
- 2. From the Mode drop-down list, select WDS setting.
- 3. From the *Channel Width* drop-down list, select a Channel Width.
- 4. From the *ControlSideband* drop-down list, select a ControlSideband.
- 5. From the *Channel Number* drop-down list, select a Channel Number.
- 6. Click Next>>.

Wireless 5GHz Basic Settings

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point.

Band:	5 GHz (A+N+AC) 🗸			
Mode:	WDS 🗸			
Network Type:	Infrastructure 🤜			
SSID:	LevelOne 5G			
Channel Width:	80MHz 🗸			
ControlSideband:	Lower 🗸			
Channel Number:	44 🗸			
Enable Mac Clo	ne (Single Ethernet Client))		
Add to Wireles	s Profile			
		Cancel	< <back< th=""><th>Next>></th></back<>	Next>>

AP (Access Point) + WDS (Wireless Distribution System)

Access Point is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point.

- 1. From the Band drop-down list, select a Band.
- 2. From the *Mode* drop-down list, select *AP+WDS* setting.
- 3. Enter SSID for example LevelOne 5G.
- 4. From the *Channel Width* drop-down list, select a Channel Width.
- 5. From the *ControlSideband* drop-down list, select a ControlSideband.
- 6. From the *Channel Number* drop-down list, select a Channel Number.
- 7. Click Next>>.

Wireless 5GHz Basic Settings

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point.

Band:	5 GHz (A+N+AC) 🗸
Mode:	AP+WDS 🗸
Network Type:	Infrastructure 🗸
SSID:	LevelOne 5 G
Channel Width:	80MHz 🗸
ControlSideband:	Lower 🗸
Channel Number:	44 🗸
Enable Mac Clo	ne (Single Ethernet Client)
Add to Wireles	s Profile
	Cancel < <back next="">></back>

Wireless 5GHz Security Setup

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

Wireless 5GHz Security Setup

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

Encryption:	None	
	WEP	
	WPA2(AES)	

Cancel < <bac< th=""><th>k Next>></th></bac<>	k Next>>
-----------------------------------------------------	----------

You can protect your wireless data from potential *eavesdroppers* by encrypting wireless data transmissions. An eavesdropper might set up a compatible wireless adapter within range of your device and attempt to access your network. Data encryption is the translation of data into a form that cannot be easily understood by unauthorized users.

There are two methods of wireless security to choose from:

• Wired Equivalent Privacy (WEP); data is encrypted into blocks of either 64 bits length or 128 bits length. The

encrypted data can only be sent and received by users with access to a private network key. Each PC on your wireless network must be manually configured with the same key as your device in order to allow wireless encrypted data transmissions. Eavesdroppers cannot access your network if they do not know your private key. WEP is considered to be a low security option.

 Wi-Fi Protected Access (WPA); provides a stronger data encryption method (called Temporal Key Integrity Protocol (TKIP)). It runs in a special, easy-to-set-up home mode called Pre-Shared Key (PSK) that allows you to manually enter a pass phrase on all the devices in your wireless network. WPA data encryption is based on a WPA master key. The master key is derived from the pass phrase and the network name (SSID) of the device.

To configure security, choose one of the following options:

- If you do not want to use Wireless Network security, From the *Encryption* drop-down list, select *None* setting and then click *Finished. None* is the default setting, but you are strongly recommended to use wireless network security on your device.
- If you want to use WEP 64bit ASCII (5 characters) data encryption, follow the instructions in *Configuring 64bit ASCII* (5 characters) encryption.
- If you want to use WEP 64bit Hex (10 characters) data encryption, follow the instructions in *Configuring WEP 64bit Hex (10 characters) security*.
- If you want to use WEP 128bit ASCII (5 characters) data encryption, follow the instructions in *Configuring WEP* 128bit ASCII (5 characters) security.
- If you want to use WEP 128bit Hex (10 characters) data encryption, follow the instructions in *Configuring WEP 128bit Hex (10 characters) security*.
- If you want to use WPA2 (AES) *Wi-Fi Protected Access 2* (AES) Passphrase encryption, follow the instructions in Configuring WPA2 (AES) Passphrase security.
- If you want to use WPA2 (AES) *Wi-Fi Protected Access 2* (AES) HEX (64 characters) encryption, follow the instructions in *Configuring WPA2* (AES) HEX (64 characters) security.
- If you want to use WPA Mixed- *Wi-Fi Protected Access 2* (*Mixed*) *Passphrase encryption*, follow the instructions in Configuring WPA2 (*Mixed*) *Passphrase security*.
- If you want to use WPA Mixed- *Wi-Fi Protected Access 2* (*Mixed*) *HEX* (64 characters) encryption, follow the instructions in Configuring WPA2 (Mixed) HEX (64 characters) security.

Configuring WEP 64bit ASCII (5 characters) security

The example set in this section is for 64bit encryption.

- 1. From the Encryption drop-down list, select WEP setting.
- 2. From the Key Length drop-down list, select 64-bit setting.
- 3. From the *Key Format* drop-down list, select *ASCII (5 characters)* setting.
- 4. Type the Key Setting.
- 5. Click Next>>.

Wireless 5GHz Security Setup

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

Encryption:	WEP 🗸	
Key Length:	64-bit 🗸	
Key Format:	ASCII (5 characters) \vee	
Key Setting:	****	
		Cancel < <back next="">></back>

Configuring WEP 64bit Hex (10 characters) security

The example set in this section is for 64bit encryption.

- 6. From the Encryption drop-down list, select WEP setting.
- 7. From the Key Length drop-down list, select 64-bit setting.
- 8. From the *Key Format* drop-down list, select *Hex (10 characters)* setting.
- 9. Type the Key Setting.
- 10. Click Next>>.

Wireless 5GHz Security Setup

Encryption:	WEP 🗸			
Key Length:	64-bit 🗸			
Key Format:	Hex (10 characters) 🗸			
Key Setting:				
		Cancel	< <back< th=""><th>Next>></th></back<>	Next>>

Configuring WEP 128bit ASCII (13 characters) security

The example set in this section is for 128bit encryption.

- 1. From the Encryption drop-down list, select WEP setting.
- 2. From the Key Length drop-down list, select 128-bit setting.
- 3. From the *Key Format* drop-down list, select *ASCII (13 characters)* setting.
- 4. Type the Key Setting.
- 5. Click Next>>.

Wireless 5GHz Security Setup

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

Encryption:	WEP 🗸		
Key Length:	128-bit 🗸		
Key Format:	ASCII (13 characters) \vee		
Key Setting:	********		
		Cancel < <e< th=""><th>Back Next>></th></e<>	Back Next>>

Configuring WEP 128bit Hex (26 characters) security

The example set in this section is for 128bit encryption.

- 6. From the *Encryption* drop-down list, select *WEP* setting.
- 7. From the Key Length drop-down list, select 128-bit setting.
- 8. From the *Key Format* drop-down list, select *Hex* (26 *characters*) setting.
- 9. Type the Key Setting.
- 10. Click Next>>.

Wireless 5GHz Security Setup

Encryption:	NEP V			
Key Length:	128-bit 🗸			
Key Format:	Hex (26 characters) 🗸			
Key Setting:	*****************			
		Cancel	< <back< th=""><th>Next>></th></back<>	Next>>

Configuring WPA2 (AES) Passphrase security

The example set in this section is for WPA2 (AES) Passphrase encryption.

- 1. From the *Encryption* drop-down list, select *WPA2 (AES)* setting.
- 2. From the *Pre-Shared Key Format* drop-down list, select *Passphrase* setting.
- 3. Type the *Pre-Shared Key*.
- 4. Click Next>>.

Wireless 5GHz Security Setup

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

Encryption: WPA2(AES) >				
Pre-Shared Key Format:	Passphrase \lor			
Pre-Shared Key:				
		Cancel	< <back< th=""><th>Next>></th></back<>	Next>>

Configuring WPA2 (AES) HEX (64 characters) security

The example set in this section is for WPA2 (AES) HEX (64 characters) encryption.

- 5. From the *Encryption* drop-down list, select *WPA2 (AES)* setting.
- 6. From the *Pre-Shared Key Format* drop-down list, select *HEX (64 characters)* setting.
- 7. Type the Pre-Shared Key.
- 8. Click Finished.

Wireless 5GHz Security Setup

Encryption: WPA2(AES) >				
Pre-Shared Key Format:	Hex (64 characters) \vee			
Pre-Shared Key:				
		Cancel	< <back< th=""><th>Next>></th></back<>	Next>>

Wireless 2.4GHz Basic Settings

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point.

Wireless 2.4GHz Basic Settings

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point.

Band:	2.4 GHz (B+G+N) 🗸
Mode:	AP 🗸
Network Type:	Infrastructure 🧹
SSID:	LevelOne 2.4G
Channel Width:	40MHz 🗸
ControlSideband:	Upper 🗸
Channel Number:	11 🗸
Enable Mac Clo	ne (Single Ethernet Client)
Add to Wireles	s Profile
	Cancel < <back next="">></back>

AP (Access Point)

Access Point is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients who may connect to your Access Point.

- 1. From the Band drop-down list, select a Band.
- 2. From the *Mode* drop-down list, select *AP* setting.
- 3. Enter SSID for example LevelOne 2.4G.
- 4. From the *Channel Width* drop-down list, select a Channel Width.
- 5. From the *ControlSideband* drop-down list, select a ControlSideband.
- 6. From the *Channel Number* drop-down list, select a Channel Number.
- 7. Click Next>>.

Wireless 2.4GHz Basic Settings		
This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point.		
Band:	2.4 GHz (B+G+N) 🗸	
Mode:	AP 🗸	
Network Type:	Infrastructure 🧹	
SSID:	LevelOne 2.4G	
Channel Width:	40MHz 🗸	
ControlSideband:	Upper 🗸	
Channel Number:	11 🗸	
Enable Mac Ck	one (Single Ethernet Client)	
Add to Wirele	ss Profile	
	Territ I we will be well	
	Cancel < <back next="">></back>	

Client

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point.

- 1. From the *Band* drop-down list, select a Band.
- 2. From the *Mode* drop-down list, select *Client* setting.
- 3. From the *Network Type* drop-down list, select a Type.
- 4. Enter SSID for example AP_2.4G.
- 5. Click Next>>.

Wireless 2.4GHz Basic Settings

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point.

Band:	2.4 GHz (B+G+N) 🗸
Mode:	Client
Network Type:	Infrastructure 🗸
SSID:	LevelOne 2.4G
Channel Width:	40MHz 🗸
ControlSideband:	Upper 🗸
Channel Number:	11 ~
Enable Mac Clo	ne (Single Ethernet Client)
Add to Wireles	s Profile
	Cancel < <back next="">></back>

WDS (Wireless Distribution System)

WDS stands for Wireless Distribution System. It enables the access points (APs) to be connected wirelessly. 802.11ac WLAN AP Router can also provide you services of WDS.



802.11ac WLAN AP Router that supports WDS does not support security systems like WEP, WPA or WPA-Enterprise on a WDS network.

Sometimes you want to establish a multi-access point wireless network in your home or office, but you don't have Ethernet cabling running to the locations where you want to add the extra AP. After all, you may be using wireless because you don't have wires in place already.

One way to overcome this problem is to use a system built into Wireless Gateway that is known as Wireless Distribution System (WDS).

WDS basically creates a mesh network by providing a mechanism for access points to "talk" to each other as well as sending data to devices associated with them.



WDS is based on some standardized 802.11 protocols, but there is no standardized way of implementing it that works across different AP and router vendors. So if you have a Wireless Gateway in one location and you want to create a WDS link to a other brand of router in another location (just to pick two brands at random), you probably won't be able to get it to work. You have your best luck when you use equipment from the same manufacturer.



When you use WDS as a repeater system, as described below, it effectively halves the data rate for clients connected to Integrated Wireless Gateway. That's because every bit of data needs to be sent twice (data is received by the AP and then retransmitted).

To configure WDS, you need to modify some settings on each AP within the network. Your exact steps (and the verbiage used) will vary from vendor to vendor. Generally, you'll see some settings like the following:

Main WDS station:

One of your WDS stations is the main base station for the WDS network. This AP is connected directly to your Internet connection, or connected to your router via a wired connection. The main station is the bridge to your Internet connection that all wireless traffic eventually flows through.

Repeater WDS stations:

In a simple, two-AP WDS network, the other "unwired" AP is a repeater. The repeater receives data from the main base station and relays the data to the wireless clients associated to the repeater station (and vice versa for data coming from the clients). If you have more than two APs, remote APs may be repeaters, or they may be relays that provide an intermediate stopping point for data if the repeater is too far away from the main station to communicate.

When you configure your main or base WDS station, take note of the channel you're set to and the SSID or network name of your network. If your AP has any kind of channel auto configuration function that changes channels based on network conditions, be sure to disable this feature. If your main WDS station is also your network's router, make sure it's set up to distribute IP addresses in the network.



Write down or otherwise take note of the MAC addresses of all of your WDS stations — many configuration software systems require you to know these addresses to make the configuration settings work. Write down the wireless MAC address (it's often on a sticker) and not the Ethernet MAC address.

Turn on the WDS functionality in your main station (it's often labeled WDS, or may say something like Enable This Base Station As a WDS Main Base Station — that's the wording Apple uses for their AirPort Extreme products). When you turn on this functionality, the configuration software may ask you to identify the remote repeater(s). Have the MAC addresses of those repeaters handy in case you need them.

Depending upon how your software works, you may have to separately access the configuration software on the remote repeater APs to turn on WDS. Here are a few things to remember:

• You need to assign any other WDS stations to the same channel that your main base station is using. This is counterintuitive to many folks who have had the 802.11b/g "use channels 1, 6, and 11 and keep your APs on different channels" mantra driven into their heads for a long time!

- You set the SSID of the remote location(s) using either a unique name or by using the same SSID as you use for your main base station. (Whoa, our heads just exploded!) Using the same SSID (a "roaming" network) is pretty cool. You associate with one AP one time and then your PC or Mac can associate with any AP on your WDS network without you having to do anything it's more seamless this way. But remember, you don't have to do this you can give each AP a unique SSID and just configure your computer to associate with them according to your preference.
- Make sure you turn off any routing or DHCP functionality in the remote repeater stations. All of this functionality should be performed in the main base station or the network's main router.

WDS (Wireless Distribution System) only

- 1. From the Band drop-down list, select a Band.
- 2. From the Mode drop-down list, select WDS setting.
- 3. From the *Channel Width* drop-down list, select a Channel Width.
- 4. From the *ControlSideband* drop-down list, select a ControlSideband.
- 5. From the *Channel Number* drop-down list, select a Channel Number.
- 6. Click Next>>.

Wireless 2.4GHz Basic Settings

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point.

Band:	2.4 GHz (B+G+N) 🗸
Mode:	WDS 🗸
Network Type:	Infrastructure 🗸
SSID:	LevelOne 2.4G
Channel Width:	40MHz 🗸
ControlSideband:	Upper 🗸
Channel Number:	11 ~
Enable Mac Clo	ne (Single Ethernet Client)
Add to Wireles	s Profile
	Cancel < <back next="">></back>

AP (Access Point) + WDS (Wireless Distribution System)

Access Point is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point.

1. From the *Band* drop-down list, select a Band.

- 2. From the *Mode* drop-down list, select *AP+WDS* setting.
- 3. Enter SSID for example AP_2.4G.
- 4. From the *Channel Width* drop-down list, select a Channel Width.
- 5. From the *ControlSideband* drop-down list, select a ControlSideband.
- 6. From the *Channel Number* drop-down list, select a Channel Number.
- 7. Click Next>>.

Wireless 2.4GHz Basic Settings

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point.

Band:	2.4 GHz (B+G+N)
Mode:	AP+WDS 🗸
Network Type:	Infrastructure 🔽
SSID:	LevelOne 2.4G
Channel Width:	40MHz 🗸
ControlSideband:	Upper 🗸
Channel Number:	11 🗸
Enable Mac Clo	ne (Single Ethernet Client)
Add to Wireles	s Profile
	Cancel < <back next="">></back>

Wireless 2.4GHz Security Setup

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

Wireless 2.4GHz Security Setup

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

Encryption:	None			
	WEP WPA2(AES)	Cancel	< <back< th=""><th>Finished</th></back<>	Finished

You can protect your wireless data from potential *eavesdroppers* by encrypting wireless data transmissions. An eavesdropper might set up a compatible wireless adapter within range of your device and attempt to access your network. Data encryption is the translation of data into a form that cannot be easily understood by unauthorized users.

There are two methods of wireless security to choose from:

- Wired Equivalent Privacy (WEP); data is encrypted into blocks of either 64 bits length or 128 bits length. The encrypted data can only be sent and received by users with access to a private network key. Each PC on your wireless network must be manually configured with the same key as your device in order to allow wireless encrypted data transmissions. Eavesdroppers cannot access your network if they do not know your private key. WEP is considered to be a low security option.
- Wi-Fi Protected Access (WPA); provides a stronger data encryption method (called Temporal Key Integrity Protocol (TKIP)). It runs in a special, easy-to-set-up home mode called Pre-Shared Key (PSK) that allows you to manually enter a pass phrase on all the devices in your wireless network. WPA data encryption is based on a WPA master key. The master key is derived from the pass phrase and the network name (SSID) of the device.

To configure security, choose one of the following options:

- If you do not want to use Wireless Network security, From the *Encryption* drop-down list, select *None* setting and then click *Finished*. *None* is the default setting, but you are strongly recommended to use wireless network security on your device.
- If you want to use WEP 64bit ASCII (5 characters) data encryption, follow the instructions in *Configuring 64bit ASCII (5 characters) encryption*.
- If you want to use WEP 64bit Hex (10 characters) data encryption, follow the instructions in *Configuring WEP 64bit Hex (10 characters) security*.
- If you want to use WEP 128bit ASCII (5 characters) data encryption, follow the instructions in *Configuring WEP* 128bit ASCII (5 characters) security.
- If you want to use WEP 128bit Hex (10 characters) data encryption, follow the instructions in *Configuring WEP* 128bit Hex (10 characters) security.
- If you want to use WPA2 (AES) *Wi-Fi Protected Access 2* (AES) Passphrase encryption, follow the instructions in Configuring WPA2 (AES) Passphrase security.

• If you want to use WPA (AES) - *Wi-Fi Protected Access 2* (AES) HEX (64 characters) encryption, follow the instructions in *Configuring WPA2 (AES) HEX (64 characters) security.*

Configuring WEP 64bit ASCII (5 characters) security

The example set in this section is for 64bit encryption.

- 1. From the *Encryption* drop-down list, select *WEP* setting.
- 2. From the Key Length drop-down list, select 64-bit setting.
- 3. From the *Key Format* drop-down list, select *ASCII (5 characters)* setting.
- 4. Type the Key Setting.
- 5. Click Finished.

Wireless 2.4GHz Security Setup

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

Encryption:	WEP 🗸		
Key Length:	64-bit 🗸		
Key Format:	ASCII (5 characters) \vee		
Key Setting:	****		
		Cancel	< <back finished<="" th=""></back>

6. Change setting successfully! Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time. Please wait 20 seconds ...

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

Configuring WEP 64bit Hex (10 characters) security

The example set in this section is for 64bit encryption.

- 1. From the *Encryption* drop-down list, select *WEP* setting.
- 2. From the Key Length drop-down list, select 64-bit setting.
- 3. From the *Key Format* drop-down list, select *Hex (10 characters)* setting.
- 4. Type the Key Setting.
- 5. Click Finished.

Wireles	s 2.4GHz Security Setup
This page allows Encryption Keys	you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.
Encryption: W	EP 🗸
Key Length:	64-bit 🗸
Key Format:	Hex (10 characters) 🗸
Key Setting:	*****
	Cancel < <back finished<="" td=""></back>

6. Change setting successfully! Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time. Please wait 20 seconds ...

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

Configuring WEP 128bit ASCII (13 characters) security

The example set in this section is for 128bit encryption.

- 1. From the *Encryption* drop-down list, select *WEP* setting.
- 2. From the Key Length drop-down list, select 128-bit setting.
- 3. From the *Key Format* drop-down list, select *ASCII (13 characters)* setting.
- 4. Type the Key Setting.
- 5. Click Finished.

Wireless	3 2.4GHz Security Setup
This page allows Encryption Keys	you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.
Encryption:	₽ ∨
Key Length:	128-bit 🗸
Key Format:	ASCII (13 characters) 🗸
Key Setting:	******
	Cancel < <back finished<="" td=""></back>

6. Change setting successfully! Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time. Please wait 20 seconds ...

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

Configuring WEP 128bit Hex (26 characters) security

The example set in this section is for 128bit encryption.

- 1. From the *Encryption* drop-down list, select *WEP* setting.
- 2. From the Key Length drop-down list, select 128-bit setting.
- 3. From the *Key Format* drop-down list, select *Hex (26 characters)* setting.
- 4. Type the Key Setting.
- 5. Click Finished.

Wireless 2.4GHz Security Setup

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

Encryption:	WEP 🗸	
Key Length:	128-bit 🗸	
Key Format:	Hex (26 characters) 🗸 🗸	
Key Setting:	******************	
		Cancel < <back finished<="" th=""></back>

6. Change setting successfully! Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time. Please wait 20 seconds ...

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

Configuring WPA2 (AES) Passphrase security

The example set in this section is for WPA2 (AES) Passphrase encryption.

- 1. From the *Encryption* drop-down list, select *WPA2 (AES)* setting.
- 2. From the *Pre-Shared Key Format* drop-down list, select *Passphrase* setting.
- 3. Type the *Pre-Shared Key*.
- 4. Click Finished.

Wireless 2.4GHz Security Setup

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

Encryption: WPA2(AES) >	
Pre-Shared Key Format:	Passphrase V
Pre-Shared Key:	
	Cancel < <back finished<="" th=""></back>

5. Change setting successfully! Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time. Please wait 20 seconds ...

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

Configuring WPA2 (AES) HEX (64 characters) security

The example set in this section is for WPA2 (AES) HEX (64 characters) encryption.

- 1. From the *Encryption* drop-down list, select *WPA2 (AES)* setting.
- 2. From the *Pre-Shared Key Format* drop-down list, select *HEX (64 characters)* setting.
- 3. Type the *Pre-Shared Key*.
- 4. Click Finished.

Wireless	2.4GHz	Security	Setup
----------	--------	----------	--------------

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

Encryption: WPA2(AES) >				
Pre-Shared Key Format:	Hex (64 characters) \vee			
Pre-Shared Key:				
		Cancel	_< <back< th=""><th>Finished</th></back<>	Finished

5. Change setting successfully! Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time. Please wait 20 seconds ...

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

9

Operation Mode

This chapter describes how to configure the way that your device connects to the Internet. There are Three options of Operation Mode: Gateway, Bridge and Wireless ISP.

Setting Operation Mode

To change the Operation Mode:

1. From the head menu, click on SETUP.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
		2. F pr 3. C	rom the left-hand <i>O</i> , age is displayed: lick on the ratio of <i>G</i> pen click on <i>Save &</i>	peration Mode men Gateway, Bridge or 1 Apply to active it	u. The following <i>Wireless ISP</i> and	
C	Operatior	Mode				
Y	'ou can setup differe	nt modes to LAN ar	nd WLAN interface f	or NAT and bridging	g function.	
	◉ Gateway:	In this mode, the de ADSL/Cable Modem share the same IP t can be setup in WA client , L2TP client o	evice is supposed to n. The NAT is enable to ISP through WAN N page by using PPI or static IP.	connect to interne ed and PCs in LAN p port. The connecti POE, DHCP client, P	t via ports on type PTP	
	○ Bridge:	In this mode, all eth together and NAT fu function and firewal	nernet ports and wir unction is disabled. Il are not supported	eless interface are All the WAN related	bridged I	
	○ Wireless ISP:	In this mode, all eth wireless client will o enabled and PCs in through wireless LA Site-Survey page. T by using PPPOE, DH WAN Interface :	nernet ports are brid connect to ISP access ethernet ports shar N. You can connect The connection type ICP client, PPTP client wlan1	dged together and t as point. The NAT is to the same IP to IS to the ISP AP in can be setup in W/ nt , L2TP client or s	the s P AN page static IP.	
	Save Save & Ap	pply Reset				

10 Wireless Network - wlan1(5GHz)

This chapter assumes that you have already set up your Wireless PCs and installed a compatible Wireless card on your device. See *Configuring Wireless PCs*.

Basic Settings

The *Wireless Network* page allows you to configure the Wireless features of your device. To access the *Wireless Network Basic Settings* page:

1. From the head menu, click on *Wlan1*.

SETUP WLAN1 WLAN2 TCP/IP IPV6 FIREWALL MANAGEMENT

2. From the left-hand *Wireless* menu, click on *Basic Settings*. The following page is displayed:

Wireless Basic Settings -wlan1

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point. Here you may change wireless encryption settings as well as wireless network parameters.

Disable Wir	reless LAN Interface		
Band:	5 GHz (A+N+AC)		
Mode:	AP V MultipleAP		
Network Type:	Infrastructure 🐱		
SSID:	LevelOne 5G Add to Profile		
Channel Width:	80MHz 🗸		
Control Sideband:	Auto 🐷		
Channel Number:	44 🗸		
Broadcast SSID:	Enabled 🖂		
WMM:	Enabled 🗸		
Data Rate:	Auto		
TX restrict:	0 Mbps (0:no restrict)		
RX restrict:	0 Mbps (0:no restrict)		
Associated Clients:	Show Active Clients		
Enable Ma	c Clone (Single Ethernet Client)		
Enable Universal Repeater Mode (Acting as AP and client simultaneouly)			
SSID of Extende	ed Interface: RTK 11n AP RPT0 Add to Profile		
Save Save 8	Apply Reset		

Figure 8: Wireless Network page

Field	Description
Disable Wireless LAN Interface	Enable/Disable the Wireless LAN Interface. Default: Disable
Band	Specify the WLAN Mode
Mode	Configure the Wireless LAN Interface to AP, Client, WDS or AP + WDS mode
Network Type	Configure the Network Type to Infrastructure or Ad hoc.
SSID	Specify the network name.
	Each Wireless LAN network uses a unique Network Name to identify the network. This name is called the Service Set Identifier (SSID). When you set up your wireless adapter, you specify the SSID. If you want to connect to an existing network, you must use the name for that network. If you are setting up your own network you can make up your own name and use it on each computer. The name can be up to 20 characters long and contain letters and numbers.
Channel Width	Choose a Channel Width from the pull-down menu.
Control Sideband	Choose a Control Sideband from the pull-down menu.
Channel Number	Choose a Channel Number from the pull-down menu.
Broadcast SSID	Broadcast or Hide SSID to your Network. Default: Enabled
WMM	Enable/disable the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) support.
Data Rate	Select the Data Rate from the drop-down list
Associated	Show Active Wireless Client Table
Clients	This table shows the MAC address, transmission, receiption packet counters and encrypted status for each associated wireless client.
Enable Mac Clone (Single Ethernet Client)	Enable Mac Clone (Single Ethernet Client)
Enable Universal Repeater Mode	Acting as AP and client simultaneously
SSID of Extended Interface	When mode is set to "AP" and URM (Universal Repeater Mode) is enabled, user should input SSID of another AP in the field of "SSID of Extended Interface". Please note, the channel number should be set to the one, used by another AP because 8186 will share the same channel between AP and URM interface (called as extended interface hereafter).

Advanced Settings

These settings are only for more technically advanced users who have a sufficient knowledge about wireless LAN. These settings should not be changed unless you know what effect the changes will have on your Access Point. To access the *Wireless Network Advanced Settings* page:

1. From the head menu, click on Wlan1.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT	
							¢.

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *Advanced Settings*. The following page is displayed:

Wireless Advanced Settings -wlan1

These settings are only for more technically advanced users who have a sufficient knowledge about wireless LAN. These settings should not be changed unless you know what effect the changes will have on your Access Point.

Fragment Threshold:	2346	(256-2346)
RTS Threshold:	2347	(0-2347)
Beacon Interval:	100	(20-1024 ms)
IAPP:	Enabled	○ Disabled
Protection:	◯ Enabled	Oisabled
Aggregation:	Enabled	○ Disabled
Short GI:	Enabled	○ Disabled
WLAN Partition:	○ Enabled	Oisabled
STBC:	Enabled	○ Disabled
LDPC:	Enabled	○ Disabled
TX Beamforming:	Enabled	○ Disabled
MU MIMO:	○ Enabled	Disabled
Mutilcast to Unicast:	Enabled	○ Disabled
TDLS Prohibited:	\bigcirc Enabled	Disabled
TDLS Channel Switch Prohibited:	\bigcirc Enabled	● Disabled
RF Output Power:	100%	○70% ○50% ○35% ○15%
Save Save & Apply	Reset	

Field	Description		
Fragment Threshold	When transmitting a packet over a network medium, sometimes the packet is broken into several segments, if the size of packet exceeds that allowed by the network medium.		
	The Fragmentation Threshold defines the number of bytes used for the fragmentation boundary for directed messages.		
RTS Threshold	RTS stands for "Request to Send". This parameter controls what size data packet the low level RF protocol issues to an RTS packet. The default is 2347.		
Beacon Interval	Choosing beacon period for improved response time for wireless http clients.		
IAPP	Disable or Enable IAPP		
Protection	A protection mechanism prevents collisions among 802.11g nodes.		

Aggregation	Disable or Enable Aggregation
Short GI	Disable or Enable Short GI
WLAN Partition	Disable or Enable WLAN Partition
STBC	Disable or Enable STBC
LDPC	Disable or Enable LDPC
TX Beamforming	Disable or Enable TX Beamforming
RF Output Power	TX Power measurement.

Security

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network. To access the *Wireless Network Security* page:

1. From the head menu, click on Wlan1.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *Security*. The following page is displayed:

Wireless Security Setup -wlan1

Select SSID: Root AP - Levelone	
Encryption:	WPA-Mixed V
Authentication (Mode: K	○ Enterprise (RADIUS)
WPA Cipher Suite:	TKIP AES
WPA2 Cipher Suite:	TKIP AES
Pre- Shared Key Format:	Passphrase
Pre-Shared Key:	•••••

Field	Description
Select SSID	Select the SSID
Encryption	Configure the Encryption to Disable, WEP, WPA , WPA2 or WPA-Mixed
Use 802.1x Authentication	Use 802.1x Authentication by WEP 64bits or WEP 128bits
Authentication	Configure the Authentication Mode to Open System, Shared Key or Auto
Key Length	Select the Key Length 64-bit or 128-bit
Key Format	Select the Key Format ASCII (5 characters), Hex (10 characters), ASCII (13 characters) or Hex (26 characters)
Encryption Key	Enter the Encryption Key
WPA Authentication Mode	Configure the WPA Authentication Mode to Enterprise (RADIUS) or Personal (Pre-Shared Key)
WPA Cipher Suite	Configure the WPA Cipher Suite to AES

Field	Description
WPA2 Cipher Suite	Configure the WPA2 Cipher Suite to AES
Pre-Shared Key Format	Configure the Pre-Shared Key Format to Passphrase or HEX (64 characters)
Pre-Shared Key	Type the Pre-Shared Key
Enable Pre- Authentication	According to some of the preferred embodiments, a method for proactively establishing a security association between a mobile node in a visiting network and an authentication agent in another network to which the mobile node can move includes: negotiating pre- authentication using a flag in a message header that indicates whether the communication is for establishing a pre-authentication security association; and one of the mobile node and the authentication agent initiating pre-authentication by transmitting a message with the flag set in its message header, and the other of the mobile node and the authentication agent responding with the flag set in its message header only if it supports the pre-authentication. Enable/disable pre- authentication support. Default: disable.
Authentication RADIUS Server	Port: Type the port number of RADIUS Server
	IP address: Type the IP address of RADIUS Server
	Password: Type the Password of RADIUS Server

WEP + Encryption Key

WEP aims to provide security by encrypting data over radio waves so that it is protected as it is transmitted from one end point to another. However, it has been found that WEP is not as secure as once believed.

- 3. From the Encryption drop-down list, select WEP setting.
- 4. From the *Key Length* drop-down list, select *64-bit* or *128-bit* setting.
- 5. From the *Key Format* drop-down list, select *ASCII (5 characters), Hex (10 characters), ASCII (13 characters)* or *Hex (26 characters)* setting.
- 6. Enter the *Encryption Key* value depending on selected ASCII or Hexadecimal.
- 7. Click Save & Apply button.

Wireless Security Setup -wlan1

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

Select SSID: Root AP - Leve	lOne 5G Save Save & Apply Reset
Encryption:	WEP
802.1x Authentication:	
Authentication:	⊖Open System ⊖Shared Key ●Auto
Key Length:	64-bit 🔽
Key Format:	Hex (10 characters)
Encryption Key:	*****

8. Click OK button.



9. Change setting successfully! Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time. Please wait 20 seconds ...

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 17 seconds ...

WEP + Use 802.1x Authentication

WEP aims to provide security by encrypting data over radio waves so that it is protected as it is transmitted from one end point to another. However, it has been found that WEP is not as secure as once believed.

- 1. From the *Encryption* drop-down list, select *WEP* setting.
- 2. Check the option of Use 802.1x Authentication.
- 3. Click on the ratio of WEP 64bits or WEP 128bits.
- 4. Enter the *Port, IP Address* and *Password* of RADIUS Server:
- 5. Click Save & Apply button.

Wireless Security Setup -wlan1

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

Select SSID: Root AP - Leve	One 5G Save Save & Apply Reset	
Encryption:	WEP	
802.1x Authentication:		
Authentication:	○ Open System ○ Shared Key ④ Auto	
Key Length:	● 64 Bits ○ 128 Bits	
RADIUS Server IP Address:		
RADIUS Server Po	rt: 1812	
RADIUS Server Pa	ssword:	

6. Click OK button.



7. Change setting successfully! Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time. Please wait 20 seconds ...

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 17 seconds ...

WPA2/WPA Mixed + Personal (Pre-Shared Key)

Wi-Fi Protected Access (WPA and WPA2) is a class of systems to secure wireless (Wi-Fi)

computer networks. WPA is designed to work with all wireless network interface cards, but not necessarily with first generation wireless access points. WPA2 implements the full standard, but will not work with some older network cards. Both provide good security, with two significant issues:

- Either WPA or WPA2 must be enabled and chosen in preference to WEP. WEP is usually presented as the first security choice in most installation instructions.
- In the "Personal" mode, the most likely choice for homes and small offices, a pass phrase is required that, for full security, must be longer than the typical 6 to 8 character passwords users are taught to employ.
- 1. From the *Encryption* drop-down list, select *WPA2* or *WPA Mixed* setting.

Encryption:	WPA2	*
Encryption:	WPA-Mixed	~

2. Click on the ratio of Personal (Pre-Shared Key).

WPA Authentication Mode:

3. Check the option of TKIP and/or AES in WPA2 Cipher Suite

י.	Check the option of Thir and/of ALS in Wr Az Cipher Su
	if your Encryption is WPA2:

WPA2 Cipher Suite: TKIP 🗹 AES

4. Check the option of *TKIP* and/or *AES* in *WPA2 Cipher Suite* if your Encryption is *WPA Mixed*:

WPA Cipher Suite:	✓ TKIP	🗹 AES
WPA2 Cipher Suite:		AES

5. From the *Pre-Shared Key Format* drop-down list, select *Passphrase* or *Hex (64 characters)* setting.

Pre-Shared Key Format:	Passphrase	*
Pre-Shared Key Format:	Hex (64 characters)	*

6. Enter the *Pre-Shared Key* depending on selected *Passphrase* or *Hex* (64 characters).

Pre-Shared Key:

0123456789

7. Click on Save & Apply button to confirm and return.

Save & Apply

8. Change setting successfully! Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time. Please wait 20 seconds ...

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 17 seconds ...

WPA Authentication Mode:

WPA2/WPA Mixed + Enterprise (RADIUS)

Wi-Fi Protected Access (WPA and WPA2) is a class of systems to secure wireless (Wi-Fi) computer networks. WPA is designed to work with all wireless network interface cards, but not necessarily with first generation wireless access points. WPA2 implements the full standard, but will not work with some older network cards. Both provide good security, with two significant issues:

- Either WPA or WPA2 must be enabled and chosen in preference to WEP. WEP is usually presented as the first security choice in most installation instructions.
- In the "Personal" mode, the most likely choice for homes and small offices, a pass phrase is required that, for full security, must be longer than the typical 6 to 8 character passwords users are taught to employ.
- 1. From the *Encryption* drop-down list, select *WPA2* or *WPA Mixed* setting.

Encryption:	WPA2	/
Encryption:	WPA-Mixed 💊	/

2. Click on the ratio of Enterprise (RADIUS).

Enterprise (RADIUS) OPersonal (Pre-Shared Key)

🗌 TKIP 🛛 AES

3. Check the option of *TKIP* and/or *AES* in *WPA2 Cipher Suite* if your Encryption is *WPA2*:

WPA2 Ci	ipher	Suite:	
---------	-------	--------	--

4. Check the option of *TKIP* and/or *AES* in *WPA/WPA2 Cipher Suite* if your Encryption is *WPA Mixed*:

WPA Cipher Suite:	🗠 AES
WPA2 Cipher Suite:	AES

5. Enter the *Port, IP Address* and *Password* of RADIUS Server:

802.1x Authentication:	
RADIUS Server IP Address:	
RADIUS Server Port:	1812
RADIUS Server Password:	

6. Change setting successfully! Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time. Please wait 20 seconds ...

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 17 seconds ...

Access Control

For security reason, using MAC ACL's (MAC Address Access List) creates another level of difficulty to hacking a network. A MAC ACL is created and distributed to AP so that only authorized NIC's can connect to the network. While MAC address spoofing is a proven means to hacking a network this can be used in conjunction with additional security measures to increase the level of complexity of the network security decreasing the chance of a breach.

MAC addresses can be add/delete/edit from the ACL list depending on the MAC Access Policy.

If you choose 'Allowed Listed', only those clients whose wireless MAC addresses are in the access control list will be able to connect to your Access Point. When 'Deny Listed' is selected, these wireless clients on the list will not be able to connect the Access Point. To access the *Wireless Network Access Control* page:

1. From the head menu, click on *Wlan1*.

	SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
--	-------	-------	-------	--------	------	----------	------------

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *Access Control*. The following page is displayed:

Wireless Access Control -wlan1

If you choose 'Allowed Listed', only those clients whose wireless MAC addresses are in the access control list will be able to connect to your Access Point. When 'Deny Listed' is selected, these wireless clients on the list will not be able to connect the Access Point.

Wireless Access Control Mode	: Disable 🗸	
MAC Address:	Comment:	_
Save Save & Apply Rese	t	
Current Access Control Lists		
Current Access Control List.	. .	
MAC Address	Comment	Select
Delete Selected Delete All	Reset	

Allow Listed

If you choose 'Allowed Listed', only those clients whose wireless MAC addresses are in the access control list will be able to connect to your Access Point.

- 1. From the Wireless Access Control Mode drop-down list, select Allowed Listed setting.
- 2. Enter the MAC Address.
- 3. Enter the Comment.
- 4. Click Save & Apply button.

Wireless Access Control Mode:	Allow Listed 💌
MAC Address: 001122334455	Comment: Test1
Apply Changes Reset	

5. Click OK button.

Microso	ft Internet Explorer 🛛 🛛 🔀
?	if ACL allow list turn on ; WPS2.0 will be disabled
	OK Cancel

6. Change setting successfully! Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time. Please wait 20 seconds ...

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 17 seconds ...

7. The MAC Address that you created has been added in the *Current Access Control List.*

Current Access Control List:

MAC Add	ress	Comment	Select
00:11:22:33:44:55		Test1	
Delete Selected	Delete All	Reset	

Deny Listed

When 'Deny Listed' is selected, these wireless clients on the list will not be able to connect the Access Point.

- 1. From the Wireless Access Control Mode drop-down list, select *Deny Listed* setting.
- 2. Enter the MAC Address.
- 3. Enter the Comment.
- 4. Click Save & Apply button.

Wireless Access Control Mode:	Deny Listed 💌
MAC Address: 001122334455	Comment: Test1
Apply Changes Reset	

5. Change setting successfully! Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time. Please wait 20 seconds ...

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 17 seconds ...

6. The MAC Address that you created has been added in the *Current Access Control List.*

Current Access Control List:

MAC Add	ress	Comment	Select
00:11:22:33:44:55		Test1	
Delete Selected	Delete All	Reset	

WDS settings

Wireless Distribution System uses wireless media to communicate with other APs, like the Ethernet does. To do this, you must set these APs in the same channel and set MAC address of other APs which you want to communicate with in the table and then enable the WDS. To access the *Wireless Network WDS settings* page:

1. From the head menu, click on Wlan1.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *WDS settings*. The following page is displayed:

WDS Settings -wlan1

Wireless Distribution System uses wireless media to communicate with other APs, like the Ethernet does. To do this, you must set these APs in the same channel and set MAC address of other APs which you want to communicate with in the table and then enable the WDS.

Enable	WDS			
MAC Address:		-		
Data Rate: Comment:	Auto 🗸			
Save Show Statis	Save & Apply	Reset Se	et Security	
Current W	DS AP List:			
MAC	Address	Tx Rate (Mbps)	Comment	Select
Delete Sele	cted Delete	All Reset		

Configure WDS (Wireless Distribution System) only

		1.	From	the head menu, c	lick on Wlan1.		
UP	WLAN1	WLAN2		TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGE
		2. 3. 4. 5.	From From From Click	the left-hand men the <i>Mode</i> drop-do the <i>Channel Nun</i> Save & Apply butt	u, click on <i>Basic</i> Se own list, select <i>WDS</i> n <i>ber</i> drop-down list, s con.	<i>ttings.</i> select a Channel.	
Wireles	s Basic Set	tinas -wl	an1				
Win cress	5 Busic Sci	ings in					
This page is used change wireless	to configure the para	meters for wireless L well as wireless netw	AN clients	which may connect to neters.	your Access Point. Here yo	u may	
Disable Wi	reless LAN Interfac	e					
Band:	5 GHz (A+N+AC) 🗸						
Mode:	WDS 🗸	MultipleAP					
Network Type:	Infrastructure 🧹						
SSID:	LevelOne 5G			Add to Profile			
Control	: 80MHz 🖂						
Sideband:	Auto 🧹						
Channel Number:	44 🗸						
Broadcast SSID:	Enabled 🗸						
WMM:	Enabled 🧹						
Data Rate:	Auto 🗸						
TX restrict:	0 Mbps (0:r	no restrict)					
RX restrict:	0 Mbps (0:r	no restrict)					
Associated Clients:	Show Active Clients	1					
Enable Ma	c Clone (Single Ethe	ernet Client)					
Enable Un	iversal Repeater Mo	ode (Acting as AP	and				
client simultan	eouly)						
SSID of Extend	ed Interface: IRTK	1 In AP RPT0		Add to Profile			
Save Save 8	Apply Reset						
		e	Chan	no cotting cuccos	sfully! Do not turn of	or roboot the	
		0.	Unand	ie seund Succes	טע ווענעווי טע		

Device during this time. Please wait 20 seconds ...

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 17 seconds ...

7. From the head menu, click on *Wlan1*.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
-------	-------	-------	--------	------	----------	------------

- 8. From the left-hand menu, click on WDS settings.
- 9. Check on the option *Enable WDS*.
- 10. Click the Set Security.

WDS Settings -wlan1

Wireless Distribution System uses wireless media to communicate with other APs, like the Ethernet does. To do this, you must set these APs in the same channel and set MAC address of other APs which you want to communicate with in the table and then enable the WDS.

🗹 Enabl	e WDS			
MAC	001122334455	_		
Address:	,			
Data	Auto 🗸			
Commont	001122334455	_		
comment	,001122334433			
Save	Save & Apply	Reset	Set Security	
Show Stati	stics			
Current V	VDS AP List:			
MAC	Address	Tx Rate (Mbps)	Comment	Select
Delete Sele	ected Delete	All Reset		

- 11. This page allows you setup the wireless security for WDS. When enabled, you must make sure each WDS device has adopted the same encryption algorithm and Key.
- 12. Configure each field with the *Encryption* that you selected.
- 13. Click Save & Apply button.

WDS Security Setup -wlan1

This page allows you setup the wireless security for WDS. When enabled, you must make sure each WDS device has adopted the same encryption algorithm and Key.

Encryption:	None
WEP Key Format:	None WPA2 (AES)
WEP Key:	
Pre-Shared Key Format:	Passphrase 🗸
Pre-Shared Key:	
Save Save & Apply	Reset

14. Change setting successfully! Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time. Please wait 20 seconds ...

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 17 seconds ...

15. From the head menu, click on Wla	an1.
--------------------------------------	------

			, -			
бетир	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
		16. Fro 17. Ch 18. En 19. En 20. Clie	om the left-hand men neck on the option <i>Er</i> iter the <i>MAC Address</i> iter the <i>Comment</i> . ck the <i>Save & Apply</i> .	uu, click on WDS sei able WDS. s.	ttings.	
	WDS Wireless other AP the same communi	Distribution System s, like the Ethernet of channel and set M icate with in the tab	s -wlan1 n uses wireless medi does. To do this, you IAC address of other ole and then enable t	a to communicate v u must set these AP APs which you wan he WDS.	vith s in t to	
	☑ Ena MAC Address Data Rate: Commer	ble WDS 001122334455 Auto	-			
	Save Show St	Save & Apply	Reset Set	Security		
	Current	WDS AP List:				
	MA	AC Address	Ix Rate (Mbps)	Comment	Select	
	Delete S	elected Delete A	Reset			
		21. Ch	ange setting succes	sfully! Do not turn of	f or reboot the	

Device during this time. Please wait 20 seconds ...

Change setting successfully! Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time. Please wait 17 seconds ...

22. From the head menu, click on *Wlan1*.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
- 23. From the left-hand menu, click on WDS settings.
- 24. The MAC Address that you created has been added in the *Current Access Control List.*

Current WDS AP List:			
MAC Address	Tx Rate (Mbps)	Comment	Select
00:11:22:33:44:55	Auto	001122334455	
Delete Selected Dele	ete All Reset		

Configure AP (Access Point) + WDS (Wireless Distribution System)

1. From the head menu, click on *Wlan1*.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
		2. Fro 3. Fro 4. Ent 5. Fro 6. Clio	om the left-hand men om the <i>Mode</i> drop-do ter SSID for example om the <i>Channel Nurr</i> ck <i>Save</i> & <i>Apply</i> butt	u, click on <i>Basic</i> Se own list, select <i>AP</i> +I e AP_5G_A81261. <i>aber</i> drop-down list, on.	ettings. <i>NDS.</i> select a Channel.	
Wire This page change wi	is used to configure the para reless encryption settings as	ttings -wlan: meters for wireless LAN cli well as wireless network p	ents which may connect to arameters.	your Access Point. Here yo	ou may	
Disa Band: Mode: Network SSID: Channel Control Sideband Channel Number: Broadca: SSID: WMM: Data Rai TX restri RX restri Associat Clients: Ena Ena	ble Wireless LAN Interfact S GHz (A+N+AC) AP+WDS Type: Infrastructure [LevelOne 5G Width: 80MHz d: Auto 44 st Enabled te: Auto te: Auto Stow Active Clents ble Mac Clone (Single Ether ble Universal Repeater M	MultipleAP MultipleAP no restrict) no restrict) ernet Client) ode (Acting as AP and	Add to Profile			
SSID of I	Save & Apply Reset	11n AP RPTO	Add to Profile			

7. Change setting successfully! Click on *Reboot Now* button to confirm.

Change setting successfully!

Your changes have been saved. The router must be rebooted for the changes to take effect. You can reboot now, or you can continue to make other changes and reboot later.

Reboot Now	Reboot Later
------------	--------------

8. From the head menu, click on Wlan1.

SETUP WLAN1 WLAN2 TCP/IP IPV6 FIREWALL MANAGEMENT

- 9. From the left-hand menu, click on WDS settings.
- 10. Check on the option Enable WDS.
- 11. Click the Set Security.

WDS Settings -wlan1

Wireless Distribution System uses wireless media to communicate with other APs, like the Ethernet does. To do this, you must set these APs in the same channel and set MAC address of other APs which you want to communicate with in the table and then enable the WDS.

🗹 Enabl	e WDS			
MAC Address:	001122334455	-		
Data Rate:	Auto 🗸			
Comment:	001122334455	_		
Save Show Statis	Save & Apply	Reset Se	et Security	
Current w	IDS AP LIST:			
MAC	Address	Tx Rate (Mbps)	Comment	Select
Delete Sele	cted Delete	All Reset		

- 12. This page allows you setup the wireless security for WDS. When enabled, you must make sure each WDS device has adopted the same encryption algorithm and Key.
- 13. Configure each field with the *Encryption* that you selected.
- 14. Click Save & Apply button.

WDS Security Setup -wlan1

This page allows you setup the wireless security for WDS. When enabled, you must make sure each WDS device has adopted the same encryption algorithm and Key.

Encryption:	None 🗸
WEP Key Format:	None WPA2 (AES)
WEP Key:	
Pre-Shared Key Format:	Passphrase 🗸
Pre-Shared Key:	
Save Save & Apply	Reset

15. Change setting successfully! Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time. Please wait 20 seconds ...

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 17 seconds ...

16.	From	the	head	menu,	click	on	Wlan1
-----	------	-----	------	-------	-------	----	-------

		10. FI	Sin the nead menu, d	IICK OIT WIAITT.	
P	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREW
		47 5-	ana tha laft han al maan	w alial an M/DC as	ttingen
		17. Fr	om the left-hand men	IU, CIICK ON WDS SEI	ttings.
		10. Ci 10. En	tor the MAC Address		
		19. En 20. En	ter the Commont	5.	
		20. LI	ck the Save & Apply		
		21. 01			
	WD:	5 Setting	s-wian1		
	Wireless	Distribution System	n uses wireless medi	a to communicate v	with
	other AP	s, like the Ethernet	does. To do this, you	u must set these AP	's in
	the same	e channel and set M	AC address of other	APS which you war	nt to
	commun			ne wbs.	
	_				
	🗹 Ena	ble WDS			
	Addree	001122334455	-		
	Data				
	Rate:	Auto			
	Comme	nt: 001122334455	_		
				e n 1	
	Save	Save & Apply	Reset Set	Security	
	Snow St	ausucs			
	Current	WDS AP List:			
	M	AC Address	Tx Rate (Mbps)	Comment	Select
	Delete S	elected Delete A	Reset		

22. Change setting successfully! Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time. Please wait 20 seconds ...

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 17 seconds ...

23.	From th	e head menu	u, click on	Wlan1.
-----	---------	-------------	-------------	--------

Delete All

Reset

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEM
		24. Fro 25. The <i>Cu</i>	om the left-hand men e MAC Address that rrent Access Control	u, click on <i>WDS set</i> you created has bee <i>l List</i> .	<i>ting</i> s. en added in the	
		Curre	nt WDS AP List:			
		P	AC Address	Tx Rate (Mbps)	Comment	Select
		00	:11:22:33:44:55	Auto	001122334455	

Delete Selected

Site Survey

This page provides tool to scan the wireless network. If any Access Point or IBSS is found, you could choose to connect it manually when client mode is enabled. To access the *Wireless Network WDS settings* page:

1. From the head menu, click on *Wlan1*.

SETUP WLANI WLANZ TCP/IP IPV6 FIREWALL MANAGEMENT

From the left-hand menu, click on *Site Survey*. The following page is displayed:

Wireless Site Survey -wlan1

This page provides tool to scan the wireless network. If any Access Point or IBSS is found, you could choose to connect it manually when client mode is enabled.

Site Survey				
SSID	BSSID	Channel	Туре	Encrypt Signal
None				

Configure Wireless ISP + Wireless client + Site Survey

2. From the head menu, click on SETUP.

		2. Fro	om the head menu, c	Click on SETUP.		
SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
		3. Fro /S/ 4. Co 5. Cli	om the left-hand Ope P Settings. onfig WAN Interface. ck. Save & Apply but	eration Mode menu,	click on <i>Wireless</i>	
	Operation	Mode				
	You can setup differe	nt modes to LAN and	WLAN interface for	NAT and bridging fi	unction.	
	O Gateway:	In this mode, the Modem. The NAT through WAN por PPPOE, DHCP clie	e device is supposed F is enabled and PCs rt. The connection ty ent, PPTP client , L2T	to connect to intern in LAN ports share pe can be setup in 1 'P client or static IP.	et via ADSL/Cable the same IP to ISP WAN page by using	
	C Bridge:	In this mode, all NAT function is d supported.	ethernet ports and v lisabled. All the WAN	vireless interface ar I related function an	e bridged together a Id firewall are not	ind
	• Wireless ISP:	In this mode, all connect to ISP ac share the same I in Site-Survey pa PPPOE, DHCP clie WAN Interface	ethernet ports are b ccess point. The NAT P to ISP through wir age. The connection ent, PPTP client , L2T : wlan1 V	ridged together and ⁻ is enabled and PCs eless LAN. You can type can be setup ir 'P client or static IP.	l the wireless client w s in ethernet ports connect to the ISP A n WAN page by using	will P }
	Apply Change	Reset				
		6. Ch	ange setting succes evice during this time	sfully! Do not turn of . Please wait 20 sec	f or reboot the onds	
	C	hange setting succ	essfully!			
	C	o not turn off or r	eboot the Device d	luring this time.		
	P	Please wait 17 seco	nds			
		7. Fro	om the head menu, c	lick on WAN1.		
SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL_	MANAGEM <u>ENT</u>

- 8. From the left-hand menu, click on Basic Settings.
- 9. From the Mode drop-down list, select Client.
- Enter SSID of the AP that you want to connect to for example AP_5G_A81261. If you don't know what the SSID of the AP that you want to connect to, please skip this step.
- 11. Click Save & Apply button.

Wireless Basic Settings -wlan1

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point. Here you may change wireless encryption settings as well as wireless network parameters.

Disable Wir	eless LAN Inte	rface			
Band:	5 GHz (A+N+AC				
Mode:	Client 🗸	MultipleAP			
Network Type:	Infrastructure	2			
SSID:	LevelOne 5G			Add to Profile	
Channel Width:	80MHz				
Control Sideband:	Auto 🔜				
Channel Number:	44				
Broadcast SSID:	Enabled 🐷				
WMM:	Enabled				
Data Rate:	Auto 🔍				
TX restrict:	0 Mbps	s (0:no restrict)			
RX restrict:	0 Mbps	s (0:no restrict)			
Associated Clients:	Show Active Cle	ents			
Enable Mad	Clone (Single	Ethernet Client)			
Enable Univ client simultane	versal Repeate ouly)	er Mode (Acting a	s AP and		
SSID of Extende	d Interface:	RTK 11n AP RPT0		Add to Profile	
Enable Wirel	ess Profile list:				
SSID		Encrypt	Select		
Delete Selected	DeleteAl				
Save Save &	Apply Reset	1			

12. Please wait 20 seconds ...

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

13. From the head menu, click on WAN1.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

- 14. From the left-hand menu, click on Site Survey.
- 15. Click Site Survey button.

Wireless Site Survey -wlan1

This page provides tool to scan the wireless network. If any Access Point or IBSS is found, you could choose to connect it manually when client mode is enabled.

Site Survey				
SSID	BSSID	Channel	Туре	Encrypt Signal Select
None				

- 16. Now you could see the APs that scanned by the Wireless Gateway were listed below.
- 17. Click on the ratio of AP's SSID under the item *Select* that you want the Wireless Gateway to connect to.
- 18. Click Next button.

Wireless Site Survey -wlan1

This page provides tool to scan the wireless network. If any Access Point or IBSS is found, you could choose to connect it manually when client mode is enabled.

Site Survey										
SSID	BSSID	Channel	Туре	Encrypt	Signal	Select				
Front_AP_5G	00:13:33:30:08:00	44 (A+N+AC)	AP	no	25	C				
										Next>>
			19. Click	<i>Connect</i> bu	tton.					
	Wireless S	Site S	urve	y -wla	an1					
ד t -	This page provides to o connect it manually	ol to scan th when clien	ne wirele: t mode is	ss network. I enabled.	if any Ac	cess Poi	nt or IBSS	is found, y	you could a	hoose
	Encryption: < <back connect<="" th=""><th>]</th><th></th><th>None</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></back>]		None						
		:	20. Pleas	se wait						
	Wireless S	Site S	urve	ey -wl	an1					
1	This page provides to to connect it manuall	ool to scan t y when clier	he wirele nt mode i	ess network. is enabled.	If any A	.ccess Pa	oint or IBSS	is found,	, you could	l choose
F	Please wait									
			21. Cheo 22. Click	ck on Add to Reboot Nov	<i>Wireless</i> v button.	s Profile.				
c	Connect successfully	/!								
	Add to Wireles	s Profile								
	Reboot Now Rebo	oot Later								

23. Change setting successfully! Please wait 20 seconds....

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

WPS

This page allows you to change the setting for WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup). Using this feature could let your wireless client automatically synchronize its setting and connect to the Access Point in a minute without any hassle. To access the *Wireless Network WPS* page:

1. From the head menu, click on WAN1.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT	
							ε.

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *WPS*. The following page is displayed:

Wi-Fi Protected Setup

This page allows you to change the setting for WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup). Using this feature could let your wireless client automically syncronize its setting and connect to the Access Point in a minute without any hassle.

Disable WPS				
Apply Changes Reset				
WPS Status:	O Configured O UnConfigured Reset to UnConfigured			
Auto-lock-down state: unlocked	Unlock			
Self-PIN Number:	63538205			
Push Button Configuration:	Start PBC			
STOP WSC	Stop WSC			
Client PIN Number:	Start PIN			

Field	Description
Disable WPS	Checking this box and clicking "Save & Apply" will disable Wi-Fi Protected Setup. WPS is turned on by default.
WPS Status	When AP's settings are factory default (out of box), it is set to open security and un-configured state. It will be displayed by "WPS Status". If it already shows "Configured", some registrars such as Vista WCN will not configure AP. Users will need to go to the "Save/Reload Settings" page and click "Reset" to reload factory default settings.
Self-PIN Number	"Self-PIN Number" is AP's PIN. Whenever users want to change AP's PIN, they could click "Regenerate PIN" and then click " Save & Apply". Moreover, if users want to make their own PIN, they could enter four digit PIN without checksum and then click " Save & Apply". However, this would not be recommended since the registrar side needs to be supported with four digit PIN.

Field	Description
Push Button Configuration	Clicking this button will invoke the PBC method of WPS. It is only used when AP acts as a registrar.
Save & Apply	Whenever users want to enable/disable WPS or change AP's PIN, they need to apply this button to commit changes.
Reset	It restores the original values of "Self-PIN Number" and "Client PIN Number".
Client PIN Number	It is only used when users want their station to join AP's network. The length of PIN is limited to four or eight numeric digits. If users enter eight digit PIN with checksum error, there will be a warning message popping up.
	If users insist on this PIN, AP will take it.

Introduction of WPS

Although home Wi-Fi networks have become more and more popular, users still have trouble with the initial set up of network. This obstacle forces users to use the open security and increases the risk of eavesdropping. Therefore, WPS is designed to ease set up of security-enabled Wi-Fi networks and subsequently network management (Wi-Fi Protected Setup Specification 1.0h.pdf, p. 8).

The largest difference between WPS-enabled devices and legacy devices is that users do not need the knowledge about SSID, channel and security settings, but they could still surf in a security-enabled Wi-Fi network. For examples, in the initial network set up, if users want to use the PIN configuration, the only thing they need to do is entering the device PIN into registrar, starting the PIN method on that device and simply wait until the device joins the network. After the PIN method is started on both sides, a registration protocol will be initiated between the registrar and the enrollee. Typically, a registrar could be an access point or other device that is capable of managing the network. An enrollee could be an access point or a station that will join the network. After the registration protocol has been done, the enrollee will receive SSID and security settings from the registrar and then join the network. In other words; if a station attempts to join a network managed by an access point with built-in internal registrar, users will need to enter station's PIN into the web page of that access point. If the device PIN is correct and valid and users start PIN on station, the access point and the station will automatically exchange the encrypted information of the network settings under the management of AP's internal registrar. The station then uses this information to perform authentication algorithm, join the secure network, and transmit data with the encryption algorithm. More details will be demonstrated in the following sections.

Supported WPS features

Currently, Wireless Gateway supports WPS features for *AP* mode, *AP+WDS mode*, *Infrastructure-Client mode*, and the wireless root interface of Universal Repeater mode.

Other modes such as *WDS mode*, *Infrastructure-Adhoc mode*, and the *wireless virtual interface of Universal Repeater mode* are not implemented with WPS features.

If those unsupported modes are enforced by users, WPS will be disabled. Under the configuration of every WPSsupported mode, Wireless Gateway has *Push Button method* and *PIN method*. For each method, Wireless Gateway offers different security levels included in network credential, such as open security, WEP 64 bits, WEP 128 bits, WPA-Personal TKIP, WPA-Personal AES, WPA2-Personal TKIP, and WPA2-Personal AES. Users could choose either one of the methods at their convenience.

AP mode

For AP mode, Wireless Gateway supports three roles, registrar, proxy, and enrollee in registration protocol. At different scenarios, Wireless Gateway will automatically switch to an appropriate role depending on the other device's role or a specific configuration.

AP as Enrollee

If users know AP's PIN and enter it into external registrar, the external registrar will configure AP with a new wireless profile such as new SSID and new security settings. The external registrar does this job either utilizing the in-band EAP (wireless) or out-of-band UPnP (Ethernet). During the WPS handshake, a wireless profile is encrypted and transmitted to AP. If the handshake is successfully done, AP will be re-initialized with the new wireless profile and wait for legacy stations or WPS stations to join its network.

AP as Registrar

Wireless Gateway also has a built-in internal registrar. Whenever users enter station's PIN into AP's webpage, click "Start PBC", or push the physical button, AP will switch to registrar automatically. If users apply the same method on station side and the WPS handshake is successfully done, SSID and security settings will be transmitted to that station without the risk of eavesdropping. And then the station will associate with AP in a security-enabled network.

AP as Proxy

At this state, AP is transparent to users. If users want to configure a station or any device that is capable of being an enrollee, they have to enter device's PIN into an external registrar and choose an appropriate wireless profile. After the PIN is entered, the external registrar will inform AP this event. AP then conveys the encrypted wireless profile between the device and the external registrar. Finally, the device will use the wireless profile and associate with AP. However, the device may connect to other APs if the wireless profile does not belong to the proxy AP. Users must carefully choose the wireless profile or create a wireless profile on an external registrar.

Infrastructure-Client mode

In Infrastructure-Client mode, Wireless Gateway only supports enrollee's role. If users click "Start PIN", click "Start PBC", or press the physical button on Wireless Gateway, it will start to seek WPS AP. Once users apply the same method on registrar side, Wireless Gateway will receive the wireless profile upon successfully doing the registration protocol. Then Wireless Gateway will associate with an AP.

Instructions of AP's and Client's operations

At this state, AP is transparent to users. If users want to configure a station or any device that is capable of being an enrollee, they have to enter device's PIN into an external registrar and choose an appropriate wireless profile. After the PIN is entered, the external registrar will inform AP this event. AP then conveys the encrypted wireless profile between the device and the external registrar. Finally, the device will use the wireless profile and associate with AP. However, the device may connect to other APs if the wireless profile does not belong to the proxy AP. Users must carefully choose the wireless profile or create a wireless profile on an external registrar.

Wireless Basic Settings - wlan1 page

Users need to make sure the "Broadcast SSID" file is set to "Enabled". Otherwise, it might prevent WPS from working properly.

Wireless Basic Settings -wlan1

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point. Here you may change wireless encryption settings as well as wireless network parameters.

Dicable Wire				
Band:	5 GHz (A +N+AC)			
Mada:				
Mode:				
Network Type:	Infrastructure 🗸			
SSID:	LevelOne 5G Add to Profile			
Channel Width:	80MHz 🗸			
Control Sideband:	Auto 🧹			
Channel Number:	44 🗸			
Broadcast SSID:	Enabled 🗸			
WMM:	Enabled 🗸			
Data Rate:	Auto			
TX restrict:	0 Mbps (0:no restrict)			
RX restrict:	Mbps (0:no restrict)			
Associated Clients:	Show Active Clients			
Enable Mac Clone (Single Ethernet Client)				
Enable Universal Repeater Mode (Acting as AP and client simultaneouly)				
SSID of Extended Interface: RTK 11n AP RPT0 Add to Profile				
Save Save &	Apply Reset			

Operations of AP - AP being an enrollee

In this case, AP will be configured by any registrar either through in-band EAP or UPnP. Here, users do not need to do any action on AP side. They just need AP's device PIN and enter it into registrar. An example from Vista WCN will be given.

1. From the head menu, click on WAN1.

	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT	
		0 Fra	om the left hand more	u diak on M/DS Th			
			displayed:		ie ioliowing page		
14/	: E: Ducto	3. Ma	ke sure AP is in un-o	configured state.			
vv	I-FI Prote	cted Seti	4b				
This featu Acce	page allows you to ire could let your wi ss Point in a minute	change the setting f reless client automic without any hassle.	or WPS (Wi-Fi Prote cally syncronize its s	ected Setup). Using etting and connect	this to the		
	Disable WP	S					
Ap	ply Changes Res	et					
WP	S Status:	◯ Conf	igured 💿 UnConfig	gured			
		Reset to	UnConfigured				
Auto-lock-down state: unlocked							
Self	-PIN Number:	6353820	5				
Pus	h Button Configur	ation: Start PB	с				
STO	STOP WSC Stop WSC						
Clion				1			

- 4. Plug the Ethernet cable into AP's LAN port and make sure the IP connection is valid with Vista.
- Make sure WCN is enabled. Users may need to enable it at the first time. They could open the "Control Panel", click "Classic View", open "Administrative Tools", double click "Services", ", a User Account Control pop up and click "Continue", edit properties of "Windows Connect Now", choose the "Startup type" with "Automatic" and click "Start".

Windows Connect	Now - Config Registrar Properties (Local Compu 💌
General Log On	Recovery Dependencies
Service name:	wcncsvc
Display name:	Windows Connect Now - Config Registrar
Description:	Act as a Registrar, issues network credential to Enrollee. If this service is disabled, the Windows
Path to executabl C:\Windows\Syst	le: tem32\svchost.exe -k LocalService
Startup type:	Automatic
Help me configure	e service startup options.
Service status:	Started
Start	Stop Pause Resume
You can specify t from here.	he start parameters that apply when you start the service
Start parameters:	
	OK Cancel Apply

- 6. If the previous steps are done, open Windows Explorer. Go to the Network section.
- Click on "Network discovery and file sharing are turned off. Network computers and devices are not visible. Click to Change..."

Solver Metwork			→ 4	Search	٩
🄄 Organize 👻 📲 Views	 Metwork and Sha 	iring Center 🛛 😫 Ad	dd a printer 🛛 🧊 Add	a wireless device	0
Network discovery and file sh	aring are turned off. Netwo	rk computers and de	evices are not visible. (lick to change	×
Favorite Links	Name Category	Vorkgroup	Network location		
 Documents Pictures Music More >> Folders Desktop KM18G Pro Public Computer Floppy Disk Drive Local Disk (C) Local Disk (C) Local Disk (C) DVD/CD-W Drive Ovtrol Panel Recycle Bin 					
0 items					



8. Click on "Turn on network discovery and file sharing"

9. Click on "No, make the network that I am connected to a private network"

🥂 Netv	ork discovery and file sharing	×
33	Do you want to turn on network discovery and file sharing for all public networks?	
	What is network discovery?	
	No, make the network that I am connected to a private network Network discovery and file sharing will be turned on for private networks, such as those in homes and workplaces.	:
	Yes, turn on network discovery and file sharing for all public networks	
	Cancel	



10. AP's icon will show up. Double click on it.

- 🔾 🗢 🗣 🕨 Network 🕨 ▼ ⁴→ Search Q 🇊 Add a wireless devic 🚆 Views 📼 🚟 Network and Sharing Center 🛚 😫 Add a printer Organize 🔻 ? Favorite Links - - -Documents Add a wireless device to the network Pictures Music Choose the device you want to add More » This list contains devices that were detected on your network but are not configured. Folders × 🧱 Desktop DELL inspiron 530 Public 👰 Computer ڏ Local Disk (C:) BVD Drive (D:) AD Network 👸 Control Panel Recycle Bin 🎍 Autorun_std_RE54U ERWXB01-00 I want to add a wireless device or computer that is not on the list, using a HyperSnap-DX.6.21 and the second USB flash drive Next Cancel Realtek Wire Categories: Network Infrastructure
- 11. Users could also Click "Add a wireless device" if the icon is not there. Click "next".

12. Enter AP's Self-PIN Number and click "next".

Configure a WCN device	
Type the PIN for the selected de To configure this device for use on your information that came with the device of	evice r network, type the PIN. You can find the PIN in the or on a sticker on the device.
PIN: 12345670 I Display characters	
	Next Cancel

13. Choose a name that people who connect to your network will recognize.

0	Configure a WCN device	
	Give your network a name	
	Choose a name that people who connect to your network will recognize	
	Network name (SSID):	
	KM18GPRO-PC_Network	
	You can type up to 32 letters or numbers.	
		Next Cancel

G	Configure a WCN device
	Help make your network more secure with a passphrase
	time that people connect to this network, they will need the passphrase.
	Passphrase:
	01234567
	The passphrase must be at least 8 characters and cannot begin or end with a space.
	☑ Display characters
	Create a different passphrase for me
	Show advanced network security options
	Rext Cancel

14. Enter the Passphrase and then click Next.

- 15. A User Account Control screen pops up, click Continue.
- 16. AP is successfully configured by WCN.



17. Finally, AP will become configured (see WPS Status). The authentication algorithm, encryption algorithm, and key assigned by WCN will be displayed below "Current Key Info".

Wi-Fi Protected Setup

This page allows you to change the setting for WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup). Using this feature could let your wireless client automically syncronize its setting and connect to the Access Point in a minute without any hassle.

Disable WPS		
Apply Changes Reset		
WPS Status:	Conf Reset t	igured OunConfigured
Auto-lock-down state: unlocked	Unlock	
Self-PIN Number:	6353820	15
Push Button Configurat	tion: Start PE	3C
STOP WSC	Stop W	sc
Client PIN Number:		Start PIN
Current Key Info:		
Authentication	Encryption	Кеу
WPA2-Mixed PSK	TKIP+AES	01234567

18. The SSID field of Wireless Basic Settings page will also be modified with the value assigned by WCN.

Wireless Basic Settings -wlan1

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point. Here you may change wireless encryption settings as well as wireless network parameters.

Disable Wire	Ness I AN Interface
Band:	
banu.	
Mode:	APMultipleAP
Network Type:	Infrastructure 🧹
SSID:	KM18GPRO-PC_Network Add to Profile
Channel Width:	80MHz 🗸
Control Sideband:	Auto 🧹
Channel Number:	44 🗸
Broadcast SSID:	Enabled 🗸
WMM:	Enabled 🗸
Data Rate:	Auto
TX restrict:	0 Mbps (0:no restrict)
RX restrict:	0 Mbps (0:no restrict)
Associated Clients:	Show Active Clients
Enable Mac	Clone (Single Ethernet Client)
Enable Univ client simultane	ersal Repeater Mode (Acting as AP and ouly)
SSID of Extende	d Interface: RTK 11n AP RPT0 Add to Profile
1	
Save Save &	Apply Reset

19. The security settings on the Wireless Security Page will be modified by WCN, too. The warning message will show up if users try to modify the security settings. The reason is the same as we explained in the previous section.

Wireless Security Setup -wlan1

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

elect SSID: Root AP - LevelO	ne 5G 🗸 Save Save & Apply Reset
Encryption:	WPA-Mixed V
Authentication Mode:	○Enterprise (RADIUS)
WPA Cipher Suite:	TKIP AES
WPA2 Cipher Suite:	TKIP AES
Pre- Shared Key Format:	Passphrase
Pre-Shared Key:	••••••

Operations of AP - AP being a registrar

AP mode

Whenever users enter station's PIN into AP's Wi-Fi Protected Setup page and click "Start PIN", AP will become a registrar. Users must start the PIN method on the station side within two minutes.

1. From the head menu, click on WAN1.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

- 2. From the left-hand menu, click on WPS. The following page is displayed:
- 3. Make sure AP is in un-configured state.
- 4. Enter the Client PIN Number.
- 5. Click Start PIN.

Wi-Fi Protected Setup

This page allows you to change the setting for WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup). Using this feature could let your wireless client automically syncronize its setting and connect to the Access Point in a minute without any hassle.

Disable WPS	
Apply Changes Reset	
WPS Status:	O Configured O UnConfigured
Auto-lock-down state: unlocked	Unlock
Self-PIN Number:	63538205
Push Button Configuration:	Start PBC
STOP WSC	Stop WSC
Client PIN Number:	Start PIN

6. Users must start the PIN method on the station side within two minutes.

Applied WPS PIN successfully!

You have to run Wi-Fi Protected Setup within 2 minutes.

ОК

7. Users must start the PIN method on the station side within two minutes.

Planex wireless Utility							
Profile	لملط Network	Advanced	Statistics	www.	Ø WPS	Radio On/Of	P About
		wi	PS AP List				-
ID :	VoIP_Wi	reless WPS	Profile List	00-E0-4C-81-86-D	1 11		Rescan Information Pin Code 19953533 Renew Config Mode Enrollee
<u>P</u> IN	WPS Associate			Progress >> 0%			Disconnect
<u>Р</u> вс	Automatically sel	WPS s ect the AP	tatus is disconn	ected			Export Profile Delete
Status >> Di	sconnected			Link Quality >> 0%			
Extra Info >>	Sconnected			Signal Strength 1 >> 0%			
Channel >>				Noise Strength >> 0%			
Authentication >> Encryption >> Network Type >> IP Address >> Sub Mask >> Default Gateway >>			Transmit Link Speed >> Throughput >> Receive Link Speed >> Throughput >>	Max 0.000 Kbps Max 0.000 Kbps			

8. If the device PIN is correct and the WPS handshake is successfully done on the station side, User's Wi-Fi Protected status will be shown as below.



9. If the device PIN is correct and the WPS handshake is successfully done, AP's Wi-Fi Protected Setup page will be shown as below.

Wi-Fi Protected Setup

This page allows you to change the setting for WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup). Using this feature could let your wireless client automically syncronize its setting and connect to the Access Point in a minute without any hassle.

Disable WPS							
Apply Changes Reset							
WPS Status:		Conf	igured				
		Reset to	o UnConfig	gured			
Auto-lock-down state: unlocked		Unlock					
Self-PIN Number:		6353820	5				
Push Button Configurat	tion:	Start PB	c				
STOP WSC		Stop WSC					
Client PIN Number:				Start PIN			
Current Key Info:							
Authentication	Encrypt	tion	Key				
WPA2-Mixed PSK	TKIP+AE	S	0123456	67			

Other pages such as *Wireless Basic Settings page* and *Wireless Security Setup page* will also be updated appropriately as described in previous sections. In this case, AP is in unconfigured state before the station initiates the WPS handshake. According to the WPS spec, AP will create a wireless profile with WPA2-mixed mode and a random-generated key upon successfully doing the WPS handshake. However, AP will use the original wireless profile and give it to the station if AP is already in configured state. That means all settings of AP will not change. Hence, all WPS related pages keep the same.

Push Button method

Wireless Gateway supports a virtual button "Start PBC" on the *Wi-Fi Protected Setup page* for Push Button method. If users push a virtual button "Start PBC", AP will initiate a WPS session and wait for any station to join. At this moment, AP will detect whether there is more than one station that starts the PBC method. When multiple PBC sessions occur, users should try PIN method.

After users push AP's virtual button "Start PBC", they must go to station side to push its button within two minutes. If the WPS is successfully done, AP will give its wireless profile to that station. The station could use this profile to associate with AP.

1. From the head menu, click on WAN1.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT	

- 2. From the left-hand menu, click on *WPS*. The following page is displayed:
- 3. Make sure AP is in un-configured state.
- 4. Click Start PBC.

Wi-Fi Protected Setup

This page allows you to change the setting for WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup). Using this feature could let your wireless client automically syncronize its setting and connect to the Access Point in a minute without any hassle.

Disable WPS							
Apply Changes Reset							
WPS Status:	Configured UnConfigured Reset to UnConfigured						
Auto-lock-down state: unlocked	Unlock						
Self-PIN Number:	63538205						
Push Button Configuration:	Start PBC						
STOP WSC	Stop WSC						
Client PIN Number:	Start PIN						

5. Users must start the PBC method on the station side within two minutes.

Start PBC successfully!

You have to run Wi-Fi Protected Setup in client within 2 minutes.



6. Users must start the PBC method on the station side within two minutes.

Planex wireless Utili	пу							
Profile	LLL Network	Advanced	Statistics	www.	Ø WPS	Radio On/	D Off About	
		w	PS AP List				-	
ID :	VoIP_W	/ireless		00-E0-4C-81-86	6-D1 1	11	Rescan Information Pin Code	
							19953533 Renew	
	WPS Profile List							
							Enrollee	
							Detail	
5-71							Connect	
<						>	Rotate	
PIN	WPS Associate			Progress >> 0%			Disconnect	
P <u>B</u> C		WPS s	tatus is disconn	ected			Export Profile	
							Delete	
Status >>	Disconnected			Link Quality >> 0%		_		
Extra Info >>				Signal Strength 1 >> 0%		_		
Channel >>			1	Noise Strength >> 0%				
Authentication >>								
Encryption >>								
Network Type >>			Transmit	Usy		•		
IP Address >>			Link Speed >>	MdX				
Sub Mask >>			Throughput >>	0.000				
Default Gateway >>				Kbps				
			Receive	May				
			Link Speed >>	Max				
			Throughput >>	0.000				
				Kbps				

7. If the device PCB and the WPS handshake is successfully done on the station side, User's Wi-Fi Protected status will be shown as below.

🎤 Planex wireless Utili	ity						
Profile	Network	ل Advanced	Statistics	www.	Ø WPS	Radio On/Off	P
Profile ID: 0×0000 WPS693e07860 PIN PBC Status >> Extra Info >> Channel >> Authentication >> Encryption >> Network Type >> Sub Mask >> Sub Mask >> Sub Mask >>	VoIP_Wi	Advanced with reless with ect the AP 81-86-D1	Statistics PS AP List O S Profile List tatus is connected su transmit Transmit Link Speed >> 54.0 Mbps Throughput >> 3.456 Kbp:	WWWM 0-E0-4C-81-81 Progress >> 100 iccessfully - WI nk Quality >> 100% al Strength 1 >> 100% ise Strength >> 70% Max s 51,584	WPS 6-D1 11 P S PS693e0786d1	Radio On/Off	About Rescan Information Pin Code 19953533 Renew Config Mode Enrollee Detail Connect Rotate Disconnect Export Profile Delete
Default Gateway >>	10.0.0.2		Receive Link Speed >> 54.0 Mbps Throughput >>21.960 Kbj	Kbps Max ps 1.464 Mbps			
8. If the device PIN is correct and the WPS handshake is successfully done, AP's Wi-Fi Protected Setup page will be shown as below.

Wi-Fi Protected Setup

This page allows you to change the setting for WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup). Using this feature could let your wireless client automically syncronize its setting and connect to the Access Point in a minute without any hassle.

Disable WPS	
Apply Changes Reset	
WPS Status:	O Configured O UnConfigured
Auto-lock-down state: unlocked	Unlock
Self-PIN Number:	63538205
Push Button Configuration:	Start PBC
STOP WSC	Stop WSC
Client PIN Number:	Start PIN

Other pages such as *Wireless Basic Settings page* and *Wireless Security Setup page* will also be updated appropriately as described in previous sections. In this case, AP is in unconfigured state before the station initiates the WPS handshake. According to the WPS spec, AP will create a wireless profile with WPA2-mixed mode and a random-generated key upon successfully doing the WPS handshake. However, AP will use the original wireless profile and give it to the station if AP is already in configured state. That means all settings of AP will not change. Hence, all WPS related pages keep the same.

Wireless Schedule

This page allows you setup the wireless schedule rule. Please do not forget to configure system time before enable this feature. To access the *Wireless Schedule* page:

1. From the head menu, click on WAN1.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
-------	-------	-------	--------	------	----------	------------

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *Wireless Schedule*. The following page is displayed:

Wireless Schedule

This page allows you setup the wireless schedule rule. Please do not forget to configure system time before enable this feature.

🗌 Ena	ble Wirele	ss Sched	ule						
Enable	Da	зу			From	I		То	
	Sun	~	00 🗸	(hour)	00 🗸	(min)	00 🗸	(hour) 00 🗸	(min)
	Sun	~	00 🗸	(hour)	00 🗸	(min)	00 🗸	(hour) 00 🗸	(min)
	Sun	~	00 🗸	(hour)	00 🗸	(min)	00 🗸	(hour) 00 🗸	(min)
	Sun	~	00 🗸	(hour)	00 🗸	(min)	00 🗸	(hour) 00 🗸	(min)
	Sun	~	00 🗸	(hour)	00 🗸	(min)	00 🗸	(hour) 00 🗸	(min)
	Sun	~	00 🗸	(hour)	00 🗸	(min)	00 🗸	(hour) 00 🗸	(min)
	Sun	~	00 🗸	(hour)	00 🗸	(min)	00 🗸	(hour) 00 🗸	(min)
	Sun	~	00 🗸	(hour)	00 🗸	(min)	00 🗸	(hour) 00 🗸	(min)
	Sun	~	00 🗸	(hour)	00 🗸	(min)	00 🗸	(hour) 00 🗸	(min)
	Sun	~	00 🗸	(hour)	00 🗸	(min)	00 🗸	(hour) 00 🗸	(min)
Save	Save & Ap	ply Re	set						

11 Wireless Network – wlan2(2.4GHz)

This chapter assumes that you have already set up your Wireless PCs and installed a compatible Wireless card on your device. See *Configuring Wireless PCs*.

Basic Settings

The *Wireless Network* page allows you to configure the Wireless features of your device. To access the *Wireless Network Basic Settings* page:

1. From the head menu, click on *Wlan2*.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
-------	-------	-------	--------	------	----------	------------

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *Basic Settings*. The following page is displayed:

Wireless Basic Settings -wlan2

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point. Here you may change wireless encryption settings as well as wireless network parameters.

Disable Wire	eless LAN Interface
Band:	2.4 GHz (B+G+N)
Mode:	AP V MultipleAP
Network Type:	Infrastructure 🗸
SSID:	LevelOne 2.4G Add to Profile
Channel Width:	40MHz 🗸
Control Sideband:	Upper 🗸
Channel Number:	11 🗸
Broadcast SSID:	Enabled 🧹
WMM:	Enabled 🧹
Data Rate:	Auto 🗸
TX restrict:	0 Mbps (0:no restrict)
RX restrict:	0 Mbps (0:no restrict)
Associated Clients:	Show Active Clients
Enable Mac	Clone (Single Ethernet Client)
Enable Univ	ersal Repeater Mode (Acting as AP and ouly)
SSID of Extended	d Interface: RTK 11n AP RPT1 Add to Profile
Save Save & A	Apply Reset
	Figure 9: Wireless Network page

Field	Description
Disable	Enable/Disable the Wireless LAN Interface.
Wireless LAN Interface	Default: Disable
Band	Specify the WLAN Mode
Mode	Configure the Wireless LAN Interface to AP, Client, WDS or AP + WDS mode
Network Type	Configure the Network Type to Infrastructure or Ad hoc.
SSID	Specify the network name.
	Each Wireless LAN network uses a unique Network Name to identify the network. This name is called the Service Set Identifier (SSID). When you set up your wireless adapter, you specify the SSID. If you want to connect to an existing network, you must use the name for that network. If you are setting up your own network you can make up your own name and use it on each computer. The name can be up to 20 characters long and contain letters and numbers.
Channel Width	Choose a Channel Width from the pull-down menu.
Control Sideband	Choose a Control Sideband from the pull-down menu.
Channel Number	Choose a Channel Number from the pull-down menu.
Broadcast SSID	Broadcast or Hide SSID to your Network.
	Default: Enabled
WMM	Enable/disable the Wi-Fi Multimedia (WMM) support.
Data Rate	Select the Data Rate from the drop-down list
Associated	Show Active Wireless Client Table
Clients	This table shows the MAC address, transmission, receiption packet counters and encrypted status for each associated wireless client.
Enable Mac Clone (Single Ethernet Client)	Enable Mac Clone (Single Ethernet Client)
Enable Universal Repeater Mode	Acting as AP and client simultaneously
SSID of Extended Interface	When mode is set to "AP" and URM (Universal Repeater Mode) is enabled, user should input SSID of another AP in the field of "SSID of Extended Interface". Please note, the channel number should be set to the one, used by another AP because 8186 will share the same channel between AP and URM interface (called as extended interface hereafter).

Advanced Settings

These settings are only for more technically advanced users who have a sufficient knowledge about wireless LAN. These settings should not be changed unless you know what effect the changes will have on your Access Point. To access the *Wireless Network Advanced Settings* page:

1. From the head menu, click on Wlan2.

SETUP WLAN1 WLAN2 TCP/IP IPV6 FIREWALL MANAGEM	NT
------------------------------------------------	----

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *Advanced Settings*. The following page is displayed:

Wireless Advanced Settings -wlan2

These settings are only for more technically advanced users who have a sufficient knowledge about wireless LAN. These settings should not be changed unless you know what effect the changes will have on your Access Point.

Fragment Threshold:	2346 (256-2346)
RTS Threshold:	2347 (0-2347)
Beacon Interval:	100 (20-1024 ms)
Preamble Type:	Long Preamble O Short Preamble
IAPP:	Enabled O Disabled
Protection:	○ Enabled
Aggregation:	Enabled O Disabled
Short GI:	Enabled O Disabled
WLAN Partition:	○ Enabled
STBC:	Enabled O Disabled
LDPC:	Enabled O Disabled
20/40MHz Coexist:	\bigcirc Enabled \bigcirc Disabled
TX Beamforming:	Enabled O Disabled
MU MIMO:	O Enabled 💿 Disabled
Mutilcast to Unicast:	Enabled O Disabled
TDLS Prohibited:	○ Enabled
TDLS Channel Switch Prohibited:	○ Enabled
RF Output Power:	● 100% ○ 70% ○ 50% ○ 35% ○ 15%
Save Save & Apply	Reset

Field	Description
Fragment Threshold	When transmitting a packet over a network medium, sometimes the packet is broken into several segments, if the size of packet exceeds that allowed by the network medium.

	The Fragmentation Threshold defines the number of bytes used for the fragmentation boundary for directed messages.
RTS Threshold	RTS stands for "Request to Send". This parameter controls what size data packet the low level RF protocol issues to an RTS packet. The default is 2347.
Beacon Interval	Choosing beacon period for improved response time for wireless http clients.
IAPP	Disable or Enable IAPP
Protection	A protection mechanism prevents collisions among 802.11g nodes.
Aggregation	Disable or Enable Aggregation
Short GI	Disable or Enable Short GI
WLAN Partition	Disable or Enable WLAN Partition
STBC	Disable or Enable STBC
LDPC	Disable or Enable LDPC
TX Beamforming	Disable or Enable TX Beamforming
RF Output Power	TX Power measurement.

Security

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network. To access the *Wireless Network Security* page:

1. From the head menu, click on *Wlan2*.

|--|

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *Security*. The following page is displayed:

Wireless Security Setup -wlan2

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

ect SSID: Root AP - LevelO	ne 2.4G Save Save & Apply Reset
Encryption:	WPA-Mixed V
Authentication Mode:	○ Enterprise (RADIUS)
WPA Cipher Suite:	TKIP AES
WPA2 Cipher Suite:	TKIP AES
Pre- Shared Key Format:	Passphrase
Pre-Shared Key:	•••••

Field	Description		
Select SSID	Select the SSID		
Encryption	Configure the Encryption to Disable, WEP, WPA , WPA2 or WPA-Mixed		
Use 802.1x Authentication	Use 802.1x Authentication by WEP 64bits or WEP 128bits		
Authentication	Configure the Authentication Mode to Open System, Shared Key or Auto		
Key Length	Select the Key Length 64-bit or 128-bit		
Key Format	Select the Key Format ASCII (5 characters), Hex (10 characters), ASCII (13 characters) or Hex (26 characters)		
Encryption Key	Enter the Encryption Key		
WPA Authentication Mode	Configure the WPA Authentication Mode to Enterprise (RADIUS) or Personal (Pre-Shared Key)		
WPA Cipher Suite	Configure the WPA Cipher Suite to AES		

Field	Description	
WPA2 Cipher Suite	Configure the WPA2 Cipher Suite to AES	
Pre-Shared Key Format	Configure the Pre-Shared Key Format to Passphrase or HEX (64 characters)	
Pre-Shared Key	Type the Pre-Shared Key	

Enable Pre- Authentication	According to some of the preferred embodiments, a method for proactively establishing a security association between a mobile node in a visiting network and an authentication agent in another network to which the mobile node can move includes: negotiating pre- authentication using a flag in a message header that indicates whether the communication is for establishing a pre-authentication security association; and one of the mobile node and the authentication agent initiating pre-authentication by transmitting a message with the flag set in its message header, and the other of the mobile node and the authentication agent responding with the flag set in its message header only if it supports the pre-authentication. Enable/disable pre- authentication support. Default: disable.		
Authentication	Port: Type the port number of RADIUS Server		
RADIUS Server	IP address: Type the IP address of RADIUS Server		
	Password: Type the Password of RADIUS Server		

WEP + Encryption Key

WEP aims to provide security by encrypting data over radio waves so that it is protected as it is transmitted from one end point to another. However, it has been found that WEP is not as secure as once believed.

- 1. From the Encryption drop-down list, select WEP setting.
- 2. From the *Key Length* drop-down list, select *64-bit* or *128-bit* setting.
- 3. From the Key Format drop-down list, select ASCII (5 characters), Hex (10 characters), ASCII (13 characters) or Hex (26 characters) setting.
- 4. Enter the *Encryption Key* value depending on selected ASCII or Hexadecimal.
- 5. Click Save & Apply button.

Wireless Security Setup -wlan2

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

Select SSID: Root AP - Leve	elOne 2.4G Save Save & Apply Reset
Encryption:	WEP
802.1x Authentication:	
Authentication:	○Open System ○Shared Key ●Auto
Key Length:	64-bit 🗸
Key Format:	Hex (10 characters)
Encryption Key:	******

6. Click OK button.

if WEP is turn on,WPS2.0	will be disabled
ОК	Cancel

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

WEP + Use 802.1x Authentication

WEP aims to provide security by encrypting data over radio waves so that it is protected as it is transmitted from one end point to another. However, it has been found that WEP is not as secure as once believed.

- 1. From the Encryption drop-down list, select WEP setting.
- 2. Check the option of Use 802.1x Authentication.
- 3. Click on the ratio of WEP 64bits or WEP 128bits.
- 4. Enter the *Port*, *IP Address* and *Password* of RADIUS Server:
- 5. Click Save & Apply button.

Wireless Security Setup -wlan2

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

Select SSID: Root AP - Level	One 2.4G Save Save & Apply Reset
Encryption:	WEP
802.1x Authentication:	\checkmark
Authentication:	○ Open System ○ Shared Key
Key Length:	● 64 Bits ○ 128 Bits
RADIUS Server IP	Address:
RADIUS Server Por	rt: 1812
RADIUS Server Pas	isword:

6. Click OK button.

if WEP is turn on,WPS2.0	will be disabled
ОК	Cancel

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

WPA2/WPA Mixed + Personal (Pre-Shared Key)

Wi-Fi Protected Access (WPA and WPA2) is a class of systems to secure wireless (Wi-Fi)

computer networks. WPA is designed to work with all wireless network interface cards, but not necessarily with first generation wireless access points. WPA2 implements the full standard, but will not work with some older network cards. Both provide good security, with two significant issues:

- Either WPA or WPA2 must be enabled and chosen in preference to WEP. WEP is usually presented as the first security choice in most installation instructions.
- In the "Personal" mode, the most likely choice for homes and small offices, a pass phrase is required that, for full security, must be longer than the typical 6 to 8 character passwords users are taught to employ.
- 1. From the *Encryption* drop-down list, select *WPA2* or *WPA Mixed* setting.

Encryption:	WPA2	*
Encryption:	WPA-Mixed	*

2. Click on the ratio of Personal (Pre-Shared Key).

WPA Authentication Mode:

- 3. Check the option of *TKIP* and/or *AES* in *WPA2 Cipher Suite* if your Encryption is *WPA2*:

WPA2 Cipher Suite:

- 🗆 TKIP 🗹 AES
- 4. Check the option of *TKIP* and/or *AES* in *WPA2 Cipher Suite* if your Encryption is *WPA Mixed*:

WPA Cipher Suite:	🗹 AES
WPA2 Cipher Suite:	AES

5. From the Pre-Shared Key Format drop-down list, select Passphrase or Hex (64 characters) setting.

Pre-Shared Key Format:		Passphrase 🔹	
Pre-Shared Key Format:		Hex (64 characters)	*
6.	Enter the Pre-Shared Key depending o Passphrase or Hex (64 characters).	n selected	

Pre-Shared Key:

0100456700	
0123450789	

7. Click on Save & Apply button to confirm and return.

A	nnlv	Ch	and	ies
-	PPY	- UI	i an i o	100

8. Change setting successfully! Please wait 20 seconds....

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

WPA2/WPA Mixed + Enterprise (RADIUS)

Wi-Fi Protected Access (WPA and WPA2) is a class of systems to secure wireless (Wi-Fi) computer networks. WPA is designed to work with all wireless network interface cards, but not necessarily with first generation wireless access points. WPA2 implements the full standard, but will not work with some older network cards. Both provide good security, with two significant issues:

- Either WPA or WPA2 must be enabled and chosen in • preference to WEP. WEP is usually presented as the first security choice in most installation instructions.
- In the "Personal" mode, the most likely choice for homes • and small offices, a pass phrase is required that, for full security, must be longer than the typical 6 to 8 character passwords users are taught to employ.
- 1. From the Encryption drop-down list, select WPA2 or WPA Mixed setting.

Encryption:	WPA2	¥
Encryption:	WPA-Mixed	~

2. Click on the ratio of Enterprise (RADIUS).

WPA Authentication Mode:

Enterprise (RADIUS) OPersonal (Pre-Shared Key)

3. Check the option of TKIP and/or AES in WPA2 Cipher Suite if your Encryption is WPA2:

WPA2 Cipher Suite:	TKIP	🗹 AES	
•			

4. Check the option of *TKIP* and/or *AES* in *WPA/WPA2 Cipher Suite* if your Encryption is *WPA Mixed*:

WPA Cipher Suite:	TKIP AES	
WPA2 Cipher Suite:	TKIP AES	

5. Enter the *Port*, *IP Address* and *Password* of RADIUS Server:

RADIUS Server IP Address:	
RADIUS Server Port:	1812
RADIUS Server Password:	

6. Change setting successfully! Please wait 20 seconds....

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

Access Control

For security reason, using MAC ACL's (MAC Address Access List) creates another level of difficulty to hacking a network. A MAC ACL is created and distributed to AP so that only authorized NIC's can connect to the network. While MAC address spoofing is a proven means to hacking a network this can be used in conjunction with additional security measures to increase the level of complexity of the network security decreasing the chance of a breach.

MAC addresses can be add/delete/edit from the ACL list depending on the MAC Access Policy.

If you choose 'Allowed Listed', only those clients whose wireless MAC addresses are in the access control list will be able to connect to your Access Point. When 'Deny Listed' is selected, these wireless clients on the list will not be able to connect the Access Point. To access the *Wireless Network Access Control* page:

7. From the head menu, click on *Wlan2*.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

8. From the left-hand menu, click on *Access Control*. The following page is displayed:

Wireless Access Control -wlan2

If you choose 'Allowed Listed', only those clients whose wireless MAC addresses are in the access control list will be able to connect to your Access Point. When 'Deny Listed' is selected, these wireless clients on the list will not be able to connect the Access Point.

Wireless Access Control Mode	: Disable 🗸				
MAC Address:	Comment:				
Save Save & Apply Reset					
Current Access Control List:					
MAC Address	Comment	Select			
Delete Selected Delete All	Reset				

Allow Listed

If you choose 'Allowed Listed', only those clients whose wireless MAC addresses are in the access control list will be able to connect to your Access Point.

- 1. From the Wireless Access Control Mode drop-down list, select Allowed Listed setting.
- 2. Enter the MAC Address.
- 3. Enter the Comment.
- 4. Click Save & Apply button.

Wireless Access Control Mode:	Allow Listed 🧹
MAC Address: 001122334455	Comment: 001122334455
Save Save & Apply Reset]

5. Click OK button.



Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

7. The MAC Address that you created has been added in the *Current Access Control List*.

Current Access Control List:

MAC Add	ress	Comment	Select
00:11:22:33	:44:55	Test1	
Delete Selected	Delete All	Reset	

Deny Listed

When 'Deny Listed' is selected, these wireless clients on the list will not be able to connect the Access Point.

- 1. From the Wireless Access Control Mode drop-down list, select *Deny Listed* setting.
- 2. Enter the MAC Address.
- 3. Enter the *Comment*.

4. Click Save & Apply button.	
Wireless Access Control Mode:	Allow Listed 🧹
MAC Address: 001122334455	Comment: 001122334455
Save Save & Apply Reset]

5. Change setting successfully! Please wait 20 seconds....

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

6. The MAC Address that you created has been added in the *Current Access Control List.*

Current Access Co	ontrol List:		
MAC Add	ress	Comment	Select
00:11:22:33	:44:55	Test1	
Delete Selected	Delete All	Reset	

WDS settings

Wireless Distribution System uses wireless media to communicate with other APs, like the Ethernet does. To do this, you must set these APs in the same channel and set MAC address of other APs which you want to communicate with in the table and then enable the WDS. To access the *Wireless Network WDS settings* page:

7. From the head menu, click on *Wlan2*.

	SETUP	WLANI	WLAN2	TCP/IP	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
--	-------	-------	-------	--------	----------	------------

8. From the left-hand menu, click on *WDS settings*. The following page is displayed:

WDS Settings -wlan2

Wireless Distribution System uses wireless media to communicate with other APs, like the Ethernet does. To do this, you must set these APs in the same channel and set MAC address of other APs which you want to communicate with in the table and then enable the WDS.

Enable WDS				
MAC	_			
Address:				
Data Rate:				
Comment:	_			
Save Save & Apply	Reset S	et Security	Show Statistics	
Current WDS AP List:				
MAC Address	Tx Rate (Mbps)	Commen	t Select	
Delete Selected Delete	All Reset			

Configure WDS (Wireless Distribution System) only

1	From	the	head	menu	click (n	Wlan2
1.	110111	uic	neau	menu,	CIICK	JII	vviai iz.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT		
2. From the left-hand menu, click on Basic Settings.								
3. From the <i>Mode</i> drop-down list, select <i>WDS</i> .								
4. From the Channel Number drop-down list, select a Channel.								

5. Click Save & Apply button.

Wireless Basic Settings -wlan2

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point. Here you may change wireless encryption settings as well as wireless network parameters.

Disable Wire	eless LAN Interface
Band:	2.4 GHz (B+G+N) 🗸
Mode:	WDS V MultipleAP
Network Type:	Infrastructure 🧹
SSID:	LevelOne 2.4G Add to Profile
Channel Width:	40MHz 🗸
Control Sideband:	Upper 🗸
Channel Number:	11 🗸
Broadcast SSID:	Enabled 🧹
WMM:	Enabled 🧹
Data Rate:	Auto 🗸
TX restrict:	0 Mbps (0:no restrict)
RX restrict:	0 Mbps (0:no restrict)
Associated Clients:	Show Active Clients
Enable Mac	Clone (Single Ethernet Client)
Enable Univ client simultaned	ersal Repeater Mode (Acting as AP and ouly)
SSID of Extende	d Interface: RTK 11n AP RPT1 Add to Profile
Save Save & A	Apply Reset

6. Change setting successfully! Please wait 20 seconds....

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

7.	From the	head menu,	click on	Wlan2
----	----------	------------	----------	-------

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

- 8. From the left-hand menu, click on *WDS settings*.
- 9. Check on the option *Enable WDS*.
- 10. Click the Set Security.

WDS Settings -wlan2

Wireless Distribution System uses wireless media to communicate with other APs, like the Ethernet does. To do this, you must set these APs in the same channel and set MAC address of other APs which you want to communicate with in the table and then enable the WDS.

🗹 Enabl	e WDS				
MAC Address	001122334455	_			
Data Rate:	Auto 🗸				
Comment:	001122334455	_			
Save	Save & Apply	Reset	Set Security	Show Sta	itistics
Current W	/DS AP List:				
MAC	Address	Tx Rate (Mbp	s) Com	ment	Select
Delete Sele	cted Delete /	All Reset			

- 11. This page allows you setup the wireless security for WDS. When enabled, you must make sure each WDS device has adopted the same encryption algorithm and Key.
- 12. Configure each field with the *Encryption* that you selected.
- 13. Click Save & Apply button.

WDS Security Setup -wlan2

This page allows you setup the wireless security for WDS. When enabled, you must make sure each WDS device has adopted the same encryption algorithm and Key.

Encryption:	None
WEP Key Format:	ASCII (5 characters) 🤍
WEP Key:	
Pre-Shared Key Format:	Passphrase 🧹
Pre-Shared Key:	
Save Save & Apply	Reset

14. Change setting successfully! Please wait 20 seconds....

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

	15. From the head menu, click on <i>Wlan2</i> .							
Р	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT		
		16. Fr 17. Cl 18. Er 19. Er 20. Cl	om the left-hand me neck on the option <i>E</i> nter the <i>MAC Addre</i> nter the <i>Comment</i> . ick the <i>Save & Appl</i>	nu, click on WDS s Table WDS. ss. y.	ettings.			
V	VDS Se	ettings -v	vlan2					
W oti the co	Wireless Distribution System uses wireless media to communicate with other APs, like the Ethernet does. To do this, you must set these APs in the same channel and set MAC address of other APs which you want to communicate with in the table and then enable the WDS.							
⊡ M. Ad	Enable WD AC 00111 ddress:)S 22334455						
Ra Co	ate: 0011	22334455						
	Save Save	& Apply Reset	Set Securit	<u>/</u>				
Cu	urrent WDS A	AP List:						
	MAC Add	ress Tx Rat	e (Mbps) Co	omment Sel	ect			
	Delete Selected	Delete All	Reset					

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

22. From the head menu, click on Wla	an2.
--------------------------------------	------

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT		
23. From the left-hand menu, click on WDS settings.								
24. The MAC Address that you created has been added in the								

4. The MAC Address that you created has been added in tr Current Access Control List.

Current WDS AP List:			
MAC Address	Tx Rate (Mbps)	Comment	Select
00:11:22:33:44:55	Auto	001122334455	
Delete Selected Delete	ete All Reset		

Configure AP (Access Point) + WDS (Wireless Distribution System)

1. From the head menu, click on Wlan2.

WLAN1	WLAN2 2. 3.	TCP/IP From the left-hand men	IPV6 u, click on <i>Basic</i> Se	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
	2. 3.	From the left-hand men	u, click on <i>Basic Se</i>	ttingo	
	4. 5. 6.	From the <i>Mode</i> drop-do Enter <i>SSID</i> for example From the <i>Channel Num</i> Click <i>Save & Apply</i> butt	own list, select <i>AP</i> +1 AP_2.4G. <i>aber</i> drop-down list, on.	wings. VDS. select a Channel.	
Wireless	s Basic Set	ttings -wlan	12		
This page is used connect to your A well as wireless n	to configure the para ccess Point. Here you etwork parameters.	meters for wireless LAN may change wireless end	clients which may cryption settings as		
Disable Windowski Billing	reless LAN Interfac	æ			
Band:	2.4 GHz (B+G+N) 🗸	[
Mode:	AP+WDS 🧹	MultipleAP			
Network Type:	Infrastructure 🗸				
SSID:	LevelOne 2.4G		Add to Profi	e	
Channel Width:	40MHz 🗸				
Control Sideband:	Upper 🧹				
Channel Number:	11 🗸				
Broadcast SSID:	Enabled 🧹				
WMM:	Enabled 🗸				
Data Rate:	Auto 🗸				
TX restrict:	0 Mbps (0:	no restrict)			
RX restrict:	0 Mbps (0:	no restrict)			
Associated Clients:	Show Active Clients				
Enable Ma	c Clone (Single Ethe	ernet Client)			
Enable Uni client simultane	versal Repeater Me eouly)	ode (Acting as AP and	I		
SSID of Extende	ed Interface: RTK	11n AP RPT1	Add to Profi	e	
Save Save 8	Apply Reset				

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

8. From the head menu, click on Wlan2.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

- 9. From the left-hand menu, click on WDS settings.
- 10. Check on the option Enable WDS.
- 11. Click the Set Security.

WDS Settings -wlan2

Wireless Distribution System uses wireless media to communicate with other APs, like the Ethernet does. To do this, you must set these APs in the same channel and set MAC address of other APs which you want to communicate with in the table and then enable the WDS.

C Enable WDS MAC Address: Data Pate: Auto	_		
Comment:	_		
Save Save & Apply Show Statistics	Reset Se	t Security	
Current WDS AP List:			
MAC Address	Tx Rate (Mbps)	Comment	Select
Delete Selected Delete	All Reset		

- 12. This page allows you setup the wireless security for WDS. When enabled, you must make sure each WDS device has adopted the same encryption algorithm and Key.
- 13. Configure each field with the *Encryption* that you selected.
- 14. Click Save & Apply button.

WDS Security Setup -wlan2

This page allows you setup the wireless security for WDS. When enabled, you must make sure each WDS device has adopted the same encryption algorithm and Key.

Encryption:	None
WEP Key Format:	None WPA2 (AES)
WEP Key:	
Pre-Shared Key Format:	Passphrase
Pre-Shared Key:	
Save Save & Apply	Reset

15. Change setting successfully! Please wait 20 seconds....

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

		16. Fro	om the head menu,	click on <i>Wlan</i> 2.		
SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
		17. Fro 18. Ch 19. En 20. En 21. Clie	om the left-hand me eck on the option <i>E</i> ter the <i>MAC Addres</i> ter the <i>Comment.</i> ck the <i>Save & Appl</i>	nu, click on WDS se nable WDS. ss. 1.	ttings.	
	WDS Se Wireless Distribu other APs, like the the same chann- communicate wi	ttion System uses v ne Ethernet does. T el and set MAC add th in the table and	vireless media to co o do this, you must ress of other APs w then enable the WD	ommunicate with set these APs in hich you want to S.		
	Comment: 0011	22334455				
	Save Save Show Statistics	& Apply Reset	Set Security	· _		
	MAC Add	ress Tx Rate	e (Mbps) Co	omment Selec	t	
			Nebel			

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

23. From the head menu, click on Wlai	n2.
---------------------------------------	-----

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
		24 Fro	m the left-hand men	u click on WDS sei	tinas	

- 24. From the left-hand menu, click on *WDS settings*.
- 25. The MAC Address that you created has been added in the *Current Access Control List.*

Current WDS AP List:			
MAC Address	Tx Rate (Mbps)	Comment	Select
00:11:22:33:44:55	Auto	001122334455	
Delete Selected Dele	ete All Reset		

Site Survey

This page provides tool to scan the wireless network. If any Access Point or IBSS is found, you could choose to connect it manually when client mode is enabled. To access the *Wireless Network WDS settings* page:

1. From the head menu, click on *Wlan2*.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
-------	-------	-------	--------	------	----------	------------

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *Site Survey*. The following page is displayed:

Wireless Site Survey -wlan2

This page provides tool to scan the wireless network. If any Access Point or IBSS is found, you could choose to connect it manually when client mode is enabled.

Site Survey

SSID	BSSID	Channel	Туре	Encrypt	Signal
None					

Configure Wireless ISP + Wireless client + Site Survey

1. From the head menu, click on SETUP.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
		2. Frc <i>ISI</i> 3. Co 4. Cli	om the left-hand Ope ^D Se <i>ttings</i> . nfig WAN Interface. ck <i>Save & Apply</i> butt	<i>ration Mode</i> menu, on.	click on <i>Wireless</i>	
•	Operation	Mode				
Y	'ou can setup differer	nt modes to LAN and	WLAN interface for	NAT and bridging fo	unction	
-	Gateway: I A s c	n this mode, the dev ADSL/Cable Modem. share the same IP to can be setup in WAN client , L2TP client or	ice is supposed to co The NAT is enabled ISP through WAN po page by using PPPO static IP.	onnect to internet vi and PCs in LAN por ort. The connection E, DHCP client, PPT	a ts type P	
	○ Bridge: I t f	n this mode, all ethe ogether and NAT fur unction and firewall	rnet ports and wirelenction is disabled. All are not supported.	ess interface are br the WAN related	idged	
	O Wireless ISP: I v e t s b	n this mode, all ethe vireless client will co enabled and PCs in e hrough wireless LAN Site-Survey page. Th oy using PPPOE, DHC WAN Interface :	rnet ports are bridge nnect to ISP access thernet ports share to . You can connect to e connection type ca P client, PPTP client	ed together and the point. The NAT is the same IP to ISP the ISP AP in in be setup in WAN , L2TP client or stat	page ic IP.	
	Save Save & Ap	ply Reset				
		5. Ch	ange setting success	sfully! Please wait 20	0 seconds	

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

6. From the head menu, click on WAN2.

SETUP WLAN1 WLAN2 TCP/IP IPV6 FIREWALL MANAGEMENT	SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
---------------------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------	--------	------	----------	------------

7. From the left-hand menu, click on *Basic Settings*.

- 8. From the *Mode* drop-down list, select *Client*.
- Enter SSID of the AP that you want to connect to for example AP_2.4G. If you don't know what the SSID of the AP that you want to connect to, please skip this step.
- 10. Click Save & Apply button.

Wireless Basic Settings -wlan2

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point. Here you may change wireless encryption settings as well as wireless network parameters.

_	
Disable Wire	less LAN Interface
Band:	2.4 GHz (B+G+N) 🗸
Mode:	Client V MultipleAP
Network Type:	Infrastructure 🗸
SSID:	LevelOne 2.4G Add to Profile
Channel Width:	40MHz 🗸
Control Sideband:	Upper 🧹
Channel Number:	11 🗸
Broadcast SSID:	Enabled 🗸
WMM:	Enabled 🗸
Data Rate:	Auto 🗸
TX restrict:	Mbps (0:no restrict)
RX restrict:	Mbps (0:no restrict)
Associated Clients:	Show Active Clients
Enable Mac	Clone (Single Ethernet Client)
Enable Univ	ersal Repeater Mode (Acting as AP and ouly)
SSID of Extended	d Interface: RTK 110 AP RPT1 Add to Profile
Enable Wirele Wireless Profile L	iss Profile ist:
SSID	Encrypt Select
Delete Selected	DeleteAll
Save Save & A	pplyReset

11. Please wait 20 seconds ...

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

12. From the head menu, click on WAN2.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

13. From the left-hand menu, click on Site Survey.

14. Click Site Survey button.

Wireless Site Survey -wlan2

This page provides tool to scan the wireless network. If any Access Point or IBSS is found, you could choose to connect it manually when client mode is enabled.

Site Survey

SSID	BSSID	Channel	Туре	Encrypt	Signal
None					

- 15. Now you could see the APs that scanned by the Wireless Gateway were listed below.
- 16. Click on the ratio of AP's SSID under the item *Select* that you want the Wireless Gateway to connect to.
- 17. Click Next button.

Wireless Site Survey -wlan2

This page provides tool to scan the wireless network. If any Access Point or IBSS is found, you could choose to connect it manually when client mode is enabled.

Site Survey						
SSID	BSSID	Channel	Туре	Encrypt	Signal	Select
Front AP	b4:75:0e:27:82:ea	1 (B+G+N)	AP	no	56	۲
				Next	>>	

18. Click Connect button.

Wireless Site Survey -wlan2

This page provides tool to scan the wireless network. If any Access Point or IBSS is found, you could choose to connect it manually when client mode is enabled.

Encryption	n: None	\sim
< <back< th=""><th>Connect</th><th></th></back<>	Connect	

19. Please wait...

Wireless Site Survey -wlan2

This page provides tool to scan the wireless network. If any Access Point or IBSS is found, you could choose to connect it manually when client mode is enabled.

Please wait...

- 20. Check on Add to Wireless Profile.
- 21. Click Reboot Now button.

Connect successfully!



Reboot Now	Reboot Later

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

WPS

This page allows you to change the setting for WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup). Using this feature could let your wireless client automatically synchronize its setting and connect to the Access Point in a minute without any hassle. To access the *Wireless Network WPS* page:

1. From the head menu, click on WAN2.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT	
							1

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *WPS*. The following page is displayed:

Wi-Fi Protected Setup

This page allows you to change the setting for WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup). Using this feature could let your wireless client automically syncronize its setting and connect to the Access Point in a minute without any hassle.

Disable WPS	
Apply Changes Reset	
Auto-lock-down state: unlocked	Unlock
Self-PIN Number:	63538205
	Assign Mac of Registrar:
PIN Configuration:	Assign SSID of Registrar:
Push Button Configuration:	Start PBC
STOP WSC	Stop WSC

Field	Description		
Disable WPS	Checking this box and clicking "Save & Apply" will disable Wi-Fi Protected Setup. WPS is turned on by default.		
WPS Status	When AP's settings are factory default (out of box), it is set to open security and un-configured state. It will be displayed by "WPS Status". If it already shows "Configured", some registrars such as Vista WCN will not configure AP. Users will need to go to the "Save/Reload Settings" page and click "Reset" to reload factory default settings.		
Self-PIN Number	"Self-PIN Number" is AP's PIN. Whenever users want to change AP's PIN, they could click "Regenerate PIN" and then click " Save & Apply". Moreover, if users want to make their own PIN, they could enter four digit PIN without checksum and then click " Save & Apply". However, this would not be recommended since the registrar side needs to be supported with four digit PIN.		

Field	Description		
Push Button Configuration	Clicking this button will invoke the PBC method of WPS. It is only used when AP acts as a registrar.		
Save & Apply	Whenever users want to enable/disable WPS or change AP's PIN, they need to apply this button to commit changes.		
Reset	It restores the original values of "Self-PIN Number" and "Client PIN Number".		
Client PIN Number	It is only used when users want their station to join AP's network. The length of PIN is limited to four or eight numeric digits. If users enter eight digit PIN with checksum error, there will be a warning message popping up.		
	If users insist on this PIN, AP will take it.		

Introduction of WPS

Although home Wi-Fi networks have become more and more popular, users still have trouble with the initial set up of network. This obstacle forces users to use the open security and increases the risk of eavesdropping. Therefore, WPS is designed to ease set up of security-enabled Wi-Fi networks and subsequently network management (Wi-Fi Protected Setup Specification 1.0h.pdf, p. 8).

The largest difference between WPS-enabled devices and legacy devices is that users do not need the knowledge about SSID, channel and security settings, but they could still surf in a security-enabled Wi-Fi network. For examples, in the initial network set up, if users want to use the PIN configuration, the only thing they need to do is entering the device PIN into registrar, starting the PIN method on that device and simply wait until the device joins the network. After the PIN method is started on both sides, a registration protocol will be initiated between the registrar and the enrollee. Typically, a registrar could be an access point or other device that is capable of managing the network. An enrollee could be an access point or a station that will join the network. After the registration protocol has been done, the enrollee will receive SSID and security settings from the registrar and then join the network. In other words; if a station attempts to join a network managed by an access point with built-in internal registrar, users will need to enter station's PIN into the web page of that access point. If the device PIN is correct and valid and users start PIN on station, the access point and the station will automatically exchange the encrypted information of the network settings under the management of AP's internal registrar. The station then uses this information to perform authentication algorithm, join the secure network, and transmit data with the encryption algorithm. More details will be demonstrated in the following sections.

Supported WPS features

Currently, Wireless Gateway supports WPS features for *AP* mode, *AP+WDS mode*, *Infrastructure-Client mode*, and the wireless root interface of Universal Repeater mode.

Other modes such as *WDS mode*, *Infrastructure-Adhoc mode*, and the *wireless virtual interface of Universal Repeater mode* are not implemented with WPS features.

If those unsupported modes are enforced by users, WPS will be disabled. Under the configuration of every WPSsupported mode, Wireless Gateway has *Push Button method* and *PIN method*. For each method, Wireless Gateway offers different security levels included in network credential, such as open security, WEP 64 bits, WEP 128 bits, WPA-Personal TKIP, WPA-Personal AES, WPA2-Personal TKIP, and WPA2-Personal AES. Users could choose either one of the methods at their convenience.

AP mode

For AP mode, Wireless Gateway supports three roles, registrar, proxy, and enrollee in registration protocol. At different scenarios, Wireless Gateway will automatically switch to an appropriate role depending on the other device's role or a specific configuration.

AP as Enrollee

If users know AP's PIN and enter it into external registrar, the external registrar will configure AP with a new wireless profile such as new SSID and new security settings. The external registrar does this job either utilizing the in-band EAP (wireless) or out-of-band UPnP (Ethernet). During the WPS handshake, a wireless profile is encrypted and transmitted to AP. If the handshake is successfully done, AP will be re-initialized with the new wireless profile and wait for legacy stations or WPS stations to join its network.

AP as Registrar

Wireless Gateway also has a built-in internal registrar. Whenever users enter station's PIN into AP's webpage, click "Start PBC", or push the physical button, AP will switch to registrar automatically. If users apply the same method on station side and the WPS handshake is successfully done, SSID and security settings will be transmitted to that station without the risk of eavesdropping. And then the station will associate with AP in a security-enabled network.

AP as Proxy

At this state, AP is transparent to users. If users want to configure a station or any device that is capable of being an enrollee, they have to enter device's PIN into an external registrar and choose an appropriate wireless profile. After the PIN is entered, the external registrar will inform AP this event. AP then conveys the encrypted wireless profile between the device and the external registrar. Finally, the device will use the wireless profile and associate with AP. However, the device may connect to other APs if the wireless profile does not belong to the proxy AP. Users must carefully choose the wireless profile or create a wireless profile on an external registrar.
Infrastructure-Client mode

In Infrastructure-Client mode, Wireless Gateway only supports enrollee's role. If users click "Start PIN", click "Start PBC", or press the physical button on Wireless Gateway, it will start to seek WPS AP. Once users apply the same method on registrar side, Wireless Gateway will receive the wireless profile upon successfully doing the registration protocol. Then Wireless Gateway will associate with an AP.

Instructions of AP's and Client's operations

At this state, AP is transparent to users. If users want to configure a station or any device that is capable of being an enrollee, they have to enter device's PIN into an external registrar and choose an appropriate wireless profile. After the PIN is entered, the external registrar will inform AP this event. AP then conveys the encrypted wireless profile between the device and the external registrar. Finally, the device will use the wireless profile and associate with AP. However, the device may connect to other APs if the wireless profile does not belong to the proxy AP. Users must carefully choose the wireless profile or create a wireless profile on an external registrar.

Wireless Basic Settings - wlan1 page

Users need to make sure the "Broadcast SSID" file is set to "Enabled". Otherwise, it might prevent WPS from working properly.

Wireless Basic Settings -wlan2

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point. Here you may change wireless encryption settings as well as wireless network parameters.

Band:	2.4 GHz (B+G+N)	
Mode:	APMultipleAP	
Network Type:	Infrastructure 🗸	
SSID:	LevelOne 2.4G	Add to Profile
Channel Width:	40MHz 🗸	
Control Sideband:	Upper 🔽	
Channel Number:	11 🗸	
Broadcast SSID:	Enabled 🗸	
WMM:	Enabled	
Data Rate:	Auto	
TX restrict:	Mbps (0:no restrict)	
RX restrict:	Mbps (0:no restrict)	
Associated Clients:	Show Active Clients	
Enable Ma	c Clone (Single Ethernet Client)	
Enable Uni	versal Repeater Mode (Acting as AP and couly)	
SSID of Extende	ed Interface: RTK 11n AP RPT1	Add to Profile

Operations of AP - AP being an enrollee

In this case, AP will be configured by any registrar either through in-band EAP or UPnP. Here, users do not need to do any action on AP side. They just need AP's device PIN and enter it into registrar. An example from Vista WCN will be given.

1. From the head menu, click on WAN2.

	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
		2. Fro is d 3. Ma	m the left-hand men lisplayed: ke sure AP is in un-o	u, click on <i>WPS</i> . TI	ne following page	
N	Vi-Fi Prot	ected Setu	ıp	-		
Thi cou mir	is page allows you to uld let your wireless nute without any has	o change the setting f client automically syn sele.	for WPS (Wi-Fi Prote acronize its setting ar	cted Setup). Using t id connect to the Ac	his feature ccess Point in a	
	Disable WF	PS .				
_/	Apply Changes Re	eset				
Au un	uto-lock-down sta Nocked	te: Unlock]			
Se	elf-PIN Number:	6353820	5			
		Assign	Mac of Registrar:			
PI	N Configuration:	Assign	SSID of Registrar:			
		Start PI	N			
Pu	ısh Button Configu	Start PI	c			

- 4. Plug the Ethernet cable into AP's LAN port and make sure the IP connection is valid with Vista.
- Make sure WCN is enabled. Users may need to enable it at the first time. They could open the "Control Panel", click "Classic View", open "Administrative Tools", double click "Services", ", a User Account Control pop up and click "Continue", edit properties of "Windows Connect Now", choose the "Startup type" with "Automatic" and click "Start".

Windows Connec	:t Now - Config Registrar Properties (Local Compu 💌					
General Log Or	Recovery Dependencies					
Service name:	wapaswa					
Display name:	Windows Connect Now - Config Registrar					
Display hame.	Actions Decisions increase the decision					
Description:	Act as a Registrar, issues network credential to Enrollee. If this service is disabled, the Windows					
Path to executa C:\Windows\Sy	ble: /stem32\svchost.exe -k LocalService					
Startup type:	Automatic					
Help me configu	Help me configure service startup options.					
Service status:	Started					
Start	Stop Pause Resume					
You can specify the start parameters that apply when you start the service from here.						
Start parameter	s:					
OK Cancel Apply						

- 6. If the previous steps are done, open Windows Explorer. Go to the Network section.
- Click on "Network discovery and file sharing are turned off. Network computers and devices are not visible. Click to Change..."

S Vetwork	:		- ↓	Search	Q
🌗 Organize 🔻 📲 View:	s 👻 📴 Network and Sha	aring Center 🛛 😫 A	dd a printer 🛛 🗊 Add a	wireless device	0
Network discovery and file sl	naring are turned off. Netwo	ork computers and de	evices are not visible. Cli	ck to change	x
Favorite Links	Name Category	Vorkgroup	Network location		
Documents					
Pictures		·			
🕼 Music					
More »					
Folders 🗸					
Desktop					
KM18G Pro					
E Computer					
📑 Floppy Disk Drive					
🚢 Local Disk (C:)					
Local Disk (P.) PVD/CD-F/// Drive					
Network					
🔠 Control Panel					
Recycle Bin					
0 items					
and the second sec					



8. Click on "Turn on network discovery and file sharing"

9. Click on "No, make the network that I am connected to a private network"

🥂 Netv	ork discovery and file sharing	×
33	Do you want to turn on network discovery and file sharing for all public networks?	
What is network discovery?		
	No, make the network that I am connected to a private network Network discovery and file sharing will be turned on for private networks, such as those in homes and workplaces.	:
	Yes, turn on network discovery and file sharing for all public networks	
	Cancel	



10. AP's icon will show up. Double click on it.

- 🔾 🗢 🗣 🕨 Network 🕨 ▼ ⁴→ Search Q 🇊 Add a wireless devic 🚆 Views 📼 🚟 Network and Sharing Center 🛚 😫 Add a printer Organize 🔻 ? Favorite Links - - -Documents Add a wireless device to the network Pictures Music Choose the device you want to add More » This list contains devices that were detected on your network but are not configured. Folders v 🧱 Desktop DELL inspiron 530 Public 👰 Computer ڏ Local Disk (C:) 🔮 DVD Drive (D:) AD Network 👸 Control Panel Recycle Bin 🎍 Autorun_std_RE54U ERWXB01-00 I want to add a wireless device or computer that is not on the list, using a HyperSnap-DX.6.21 and the second USB flash drive Next Cancel Realtek Wire Categories: Network Infrastructure
- 11. Users could also Click "Add a wireless device" if the icon is not there. Click "next".

12. Enter AP's Self-PIN Number and click "next".

Configure a WCN device	
Type the PIN for the selected de To configure this device for use on your information that came with the device of	evice r network, type the PIN. You can find the PIN in the or on a sticker on the device.
PIN: 12345670 I Display characters	
	Next Cancel

13. Choose a name that people who connect to your network will recognize.

0	Configure a WCN device	
	Give your network a name	
	Choose a name that people who connect to your network will recognize	
	Network name (SSID):	
	KM18GPRO-PC_Network	
	You can type up to 32 letters or numbers.	
		Next Cancel

G	Configure a WCN device
	Help make your network more secure with a passphrase
	time that people connect to this network, they will need the passphrase.
	Passphrase:
	01234567
	The passphrase must be at least 8 characters and cannot begin or end with a space.
	☑ Display characters
	Create a different passphrase for me
	Show advanced network security options
	Rext Cancel

14. Enter the Passphrase and then click Next.

- 15. A User Account Control screen pops up, click Continue.
- 16. AP is successfully configured by WCN.



17. Finally, AP will become configured (see WPS Status). The authentication algorithm, encryption algorithm, and key assigned by WCN will be displayed below "Current Key Info".

Wi-Fi Protected Setup

This page allows you to change the setting for WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup). Using this feature could let your wireless client automically syncronize its setting and connect to the Access Point in a minute without any hassle.

Disable WPS		
Apply Changes Reset		
WPS Status:	Conf	igured OunConfigured
Auto-lock-down state: unlocked	Unlock	
Self-PIN Number:	6353820	15
Push Button Configurat	tion: Start PE	3C
STOP WSC	Stop W	sc
Client PIN Number:		Start PIN
Current Key Info:		
Authentication	Encryption	Key
WPA2-Mixed PSK	TKIP+AES	01234567

18. The SSID field of Wireless Basic Settings page will also be modified with the value assigned by WCN.

Wireless Basic Settings -wlan2

This page is used to configure the parameters for wireless LAN clients which may connect to your Access Point. Here you may change wireless encryption settings as well as wireless network parameters.

Disable Wire	eless LAN Interface
Band:	2.4 GHz (B+G+N) 🗸
Mode:	AP v MultipleAP
Network Type:	Infrastructure 🧹
SSID:	KM18GPRO-PC_Network Add to Profile
Channel Width:	40MHz 🗸
Control Sideband:	Upper 🗸
Channel Number:	11 🗸
Broadcast SSID:	Enabled 🗸
WMM:	Enabled 🧹
Data Rate:	Auto 🗸
TX restrict:	0 Mbps (0:no restrict)
RX restrict:	0 Mbps (0:no restrict)
Associated Clients:	Show Active Clients
Enable Mac	Clone (Single Ethernet Client)
Enable Univ	ersal Repeater Mode (Acting as AP and ouly)
SSID of Extende	d Interface: RTK 11n AP RPT1 Add to Profile
Save Save & A	Apply Reset

19. The security settings on the Wireless Security Page will be modified by WCN, too. The warning message will show up if users try to modify the security settings. The reason is the same as we explained in the previous section.

Wireless Security Setup -wlan2

This page allows you setup the wireless security. Turn on WEP or WPA by using Encryption Keys could prevent any unauthorized access to your wireless network.

Select SSID: Root AP - LevelO	ne 2.4G 🔽 Save & Apply Reset
Encryption:	WPA-Mixed V
Authentication Mode:	○ Enterprise (RADIUS) ● Personal (Pre-Shared Key)
WPA Cipher Suite:	TKIP AES
WPA2 Cipher Suite:	TKIP AES
Pre- Shared Key Format:	Passphrase
Pre-Shared Key:	••••••

Operations of AP - AP being a registrar

AP mode

Whenever users enter station's PIN into AP's Wi-Fi Protected Setup page and click "Start PIN", AP will become a registrar. Users must start the PIN method on the station side within two minutes.

1.	From the	head menu,	click on	WAN2.
----	----------	------------	----------	-------

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

- 2. From the left-hand menu, click on *WPS*. The following page is displayed:
- 3. Make sure AP is in un-configured state.
- 4. Enter the Client PIN Number.
- 5. Click Start PIN.

Wi-Fi Protected Setup

This page allows you to change the setting for WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup). Using this feature could let your wireless client automically syncronize its setting and connect to the Access Point in a minute without any hassle.

Disable WPS	
Apply Changes Reset	
WPS Status:	Configured Configured
Auto-lock-down state: unlocked Self-PIN Number:	Unlock 84671875
Push Button Configuration: STOP WSC	Start PBC Stop WSC
Client PIN Number:	Start PIN

6. Users must start the PIN method on the station side within two minutes.

Applied WPS PIN successfully!

You have to run Wi-Fi Protected Setup within 2 minutes.



7. Users must start the PIN method on the station side within two minutes.

Planex wireless Utili	ty						
Profile	Network	Advanced	Statistics	www.	Ø WPS	Radio On/Ot	P ff About
		w	PS AP List				
ID :	VoIP_W	ireless WPS	S Profile List —	00-E0-4C-81-86	5-D1 11		Rescan Information Pin Code 19953533 Renew Config Mode Enrollee
< <u>PIN</u>	WPS Associate			Progress >> 0%	;	<u> </u>	Detail Connect Rotate Disconnect
P <u>D</u> C	Automatically se	WPS s lect the AP	tatus is disconno	ected			Export Profile Delete
Status >>	Disconnected			Link Quality >> 0%			
Extra Info >>			Signal Strength 1 >> 0%				
Channel >>				Noise Strength >> 0%			
Authentication >> Encryption >>							
Network Type >>			Transmit	Max			
IP Address >> Sub Mask >>			Link Speed >>				
Default Gateway >>			Throughput >>	0.000 Kbps			
			Receive				
			Link Speed >>	Max			
			Throughput >>	0.000 Kbps			

8. If the device PIN is correct and the WPS handshake is successfully done on the station side, User's Wi-Fi Protected status will be shown as below.

🞤 Planex wireless Utili	ty						
Profile	Network	Advanced	Statistics	www.	Ø WPS	Radio On/Of	f About
		WF	PS AP List				
ID : 0×0000	VoIP_Wir	eless	0	0-E0-4C-81-86	G-D1 1	1	Rescan Information Pin Code 19953533 Renew
		WPS	Profile List				Config Mode
WPS693e07860	d1				7		Enrollee
							Detail
< ₽IN ₽ <u>B</u> C	 WPS Associate WPS Probe IE Automatically sele 	WPS st ct the AP	tatus is connected su	Progress >> 100 Iccessfully - WF	× 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 20) >	Connect Rotate Disconnect Export Profile Delete
	UD5/00 070/14 00 50 40 0			ok Quality ss 100%			
Status >>	WP56936078601 <> 00-E0-40-8	1-86-D1	Sign	al Strength 1 >> 100%	6		
Channel >>	11 <> 2462 MHz		No	ise Strength >> 70%			
Authentication >>	WPA2-PSK						
Encryption >>	AES						
Network Type >>	Infrastructure		Transmit				
IP Address >>	10.0.0.102		Link Speed >> 54.0 Mbps	Max			
Sub Mask >>	255.0.0.0		Throughput >> 3.456 Kbp	s 51.584	1		
Detault Gateway >>	10.0.0.2		Pessive	Kbps			
			Link Speed >> 54.0 Mbps	Max			
			Throughput >>21.960 Kb	ps 1.464 Mbps			

 If the device PIN is correct and the WPS handshake is successfully done, AP's Wi-Fi Protected Setup page will be shown as below.

Wi-Fi Protected Setup

This page allows you to change the setting for WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup). Using this feature could let your wireless client automically syncronize its setting and connect to the Access Point in a minute without any hassle.

Disable	WPS
---------	-----

Apply Changes Reset						
WPS Status:	Con Reset t	Configured UnConfigured Reset to UnConfigured				
Auto-lock-down state unlocked	Unlock	Unlock				
Self-PIN Number:	635382	63538205				
Push Button Configura	tion: Start P	Start PBC				
STOP WSC	Stop W	Stop WSC				
Client PIN Number:		Start PIN				
Current Key Info:						
Authentication	Encryption	Кеу				
WPA2-Mixed PSK	TKIP+AES	01234567				

Other pages such as *Wireless Basic Settings page* and *Wireless Security Setup page* will also be updated appropriately as described in previous sections. In this case, AP is in unconfigured state before the station initiates the WPS handshake. According to the WPS spec, AP will create a wireless profile with WPA2-mixed mode and a random-generated key upon successfully doing the WPS handshake. However, AP will use the original wireless profile and give it to the station if AP is already in configured state. That means all settings of AP will not change. Hence, all WPS related pages keep the same.

Push Button method

Wireless Gateway supports a virtual button "Start PBC" on the *Wi-Fi Protected Setup page* for Push Button method. If users push a virtual button "Start PBC", AP will initiate a WPS session and wait for any station to join. At this moment, AP will detect whether there is more than one station that starts the PBC method. When multiple PBC sessions occur, users should try PIN method.

After users push AP's virtual button "Start PBC", they must go to station side to push its button within two minutes. If the WPS is successfully done, AP will give its wireless profile to that station. The station could use this profile to associate with AP.

1. From the head menu, click on WAN2.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT	

- 2. From the left-hand menu, click on *WPS*. The following page is displayed:
- 3. Make sure AP is in un-configured state.
- 4. Click Start PBC.

Wi-Fi Protected Setup

This page allows you to change the setting for WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup). Using this feature could let your wireless client automically syncronize its setting and connect to the Access Point in a minute without any hassle.

Disable WPS					
Apply Changes Reset					
WPS Status:	Configured UnConfigured				
	Reset to UnConfigured				
Auto-lock-down state: unlocked	Unlock				
Self-PIN Number:	63538205				
Push Button Configuration:	Start PBC				
STOP WSC	Stop WSC				
Client PIN Number:	Start PIN				

5. Users must start the PBC method on the station side within two minutes.

Start PBC successfully!

You have to run Wi-Fi Protected Setup in client within 2 minutes.



6. Users must start the PBC method on the station side within two minutes.

Planex wireless Utili	ity						
Profile	LLL Network	Advanced	Statistics	www.	Ø WPS	Radio On/C	P About
			PS AP List				
ID :	VoIP_W	/ireless		00-E0-4C-81-80	6-D1 1	1	Rescan Information
							Pin Code 19953533 Renew
	WPS Profile List						
							Enrollee
							Detail
1							Connect
DIN	WPS Associate			Progress >> 0%	,		Rotate
PBC	WPS Probe IE	WD0 -	etatus in disconnected				Disconnect
	Automatically select the AP						Delete
	_ ,						and the second se
Chattan a s	Discounted			Link Quality >> 0%		-	
Status >>	Disconnected			Signal Strength 1 >> 0%		-	
Channel >>				Noise Strength >> 0%		-	
Authentication >>							
Encryption >>							
Network Type >>			Transmit				
IP Address >>			Link Speed >>	Max			
Sub Mask >>			Throughput >>	0.000			
Default Gateway >>				Kbps			
			Receive	Max			
			Link Speed >>				
			Throughput >>	0.000			
				Kbps			

7. If the device PCB and the WPS handshake is successfully done on the station side, User's Wi-Fi Protected status will be shown as below.

🎤 Planex wireless Utili	ty						
Profile	LLL Network	ل Advanced	Statistics	NAM	Ø WPS	Radio On/Off	P
Profile ID: 0×0000 WPS693e07864 PIN PBC Status >> Extra Info >> Channel >> Authentication >> Encryption >> Network Type >> Sub Mask >> Sub Mask >> Sub Mask >>	Network VoIP_Wi d1 d1 WPS Associate WPS Probe IE Automatically sel WPS693e0786d1 <> 00-E0-4C- Link is Up [TxPower:100%] 11 <> 2462 MHz WPA2-PSK AES Infrastructure 10.0.0.102 255.0.0.0 10 0.0 2	Advanced with reless with ect the AP 81-86-D1	Statistics PS AP List O S Profile List Status is connected su Lig Control Cont	WWWW D-E0-4C-81-81 Progress >> 100 cccessfully - WI nk Quality >> 100% al Strength 1 >> 100% se Strength >> 70% Max 5 51,584	WPS 6-D1 11 P *	Radio On/Off	About Rescan Information Pin Code 19953533 Renew Config Mode Enrollee Detail Connect Rotate Disconnect Export Profile Delete
			Receive Link Speed >> 54.0 Mbps Throughput >>21.960 Kb	Max Max Ds 1.464 Mbps			

8. If the device PIN is correct and the WPS handshake is successfully done, AP's Wi-Fi Protected Setup page will be shown as below.

Wi-Fi Protected Setup

This page allows you to change the setting for WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup). Using this feature could let your wireless client automically syncronize its setting and connect to the Access Point in a minute without any hassle.

🗆 Disable V	VPS
-------------	-----

Apply Changes Reset						
WPS Status:	Conf Reset t	Configured UnConfigured Reset to UnConfigured				
Auto-lock-down state: unlocked	Unlock	Unlock				
Self-PIN Number:	6353820	63538205				
Push Button Configura	tion: Start PE	Start PBC				
STOP WSC	Stop W	Stop WSC				
Client PIN Number:		Start PIN				
Current Key Info:						
Authentication	Encryption	Кеу				
WPA2-Mixed PSK	TKIP+AES	01234567				

Other pages such as *Wireless Basic Settings page* and *Wireless Security Setup page* will also be updated appropriately as described in previous sections. In this case, AP is in unconfigured state before the station initiates the WPS handshake. According to the WPS spec, AP will create a wireless profile with WPA2-mixed mode and a random-generated key upon successfully doing the WPS handshake. However, AP will use the original wireless profile and give it to the station if AP is already in configured state. That means all settings of AP will not change. Hence, all WPS related pages keep the same.

Wireless Schedule

This page allows you setup the wireless schedule rule. Please do not forget to configure system time before enable this feature. To access the *Wireless Schedule* page:

1. From the head menu, click on WAN2.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
-------	-------	-------	--------	------	----------	------------

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *Wireless Schedule*. The following page is displayed:

nis page	e allows yo	ou setup the	wireless schedule rule. Please do not for	get to configure system time before
Enal	ble Wirele	ess Schedu	le	
nable	D	ay	From	То
	Sun	~	00 🗸 (hour) 00 🗸 (min)	00 🗸 (hour) 00 🗸 (min)
	Sun	~	00 🗸 (hour) 00 🗸 (min)	00 🗸 (hour) 00 🗸 (min)
	Sun	~	00 🗸 (hour) 00 🗸 (min)	00 🗸 (hour) 00 🗸 (min)
	Sun	~	00 🗸 (hour) 00 🗸 (min)	00 🗸 (hour) 00 🗸 (min)
	Sun	~	00 🗸 (hour) 00 🗸 (min)	00 🗸 (hour) 00 🗸 (min)
	Sun	~	00 🗸 (hour) 00 🗸 (min)	00 🗸 (hour) 00 🗸 (min)
	Sun	~	00 🗸 (hour) 00 🗸 (min)	00 🗸 (hour) 00 🗸 (min)
	Sun	~	00 🔽 (hour) 00 🔽 (min)	00 🗸 (hour) 00 🗸 (min)
	Sun	~	00 🗸 (hour) 00 🗸 (min)	00 🗸 (hour) 00 🗸 (min)
	Sun	~	00 🗸 (hour) 00 🗸 (min)	00 🗸 (hour) 00 🗸 (min)

12 LAN Interface

This chapter is to configure the parameters for local area network which connects to the LAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the setting for IP address, subnet mask, DHCP, etc...



You should only change the addressing details if your ISP asks you to, or if you are familiar with network configuration. In most cases, you will not need to make any changes to this configuration.

LAN Interface Setup

To check the configuration of LAN Interface:

1. From the head menu, click on TCP/IP.

SETUP WLAN1 WLAN2 TCP/IP IPV6 FIREWALL MANAGEMENT

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *LAN Setting*. The following page is displayed:

LAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for local area network which connects to the LAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the setting for IP addresss, subnet mask, DHCP, etc..

IP Address:	192.168.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.255.255.0
Default Gateway:	0.0.0.0
DHCP:	Server 🗸
DHCP Client Range:	192.168.1.100 - 192.168.1.200 Show Client
DHCP Lease Time:	480 (1 ~ 10080 minutes)
Static DHCP:	Set Static DHCP
Domain Name:	aa123456
802.1d Spanning Tree:	Disabled v
Clone MAC Address:	0000000000
Save Save & Apply	Reset

Field	Description
IP Address	The LAN IP address
	Default: 192.168.1.1
Subnet Mask	The LAN netmask
	Default: 255.255.255.0
Default Gateway	The LAN Gateway
	Default: 0.0.0.0
DHCP	DHCP Type: Disable, DHCP Client or Server
	Default: DHCP Server
DHCP Client Range	Specify the starting/ending IP address of the IP address pool.
	Default Start IP: 192.168.100
	Default Ending IP: 192.168.200
DHCP Lease Time	Configure DHCP Lease Time
Static DHCP	Set Static DHCP
Show Client	DHCP client computers/devices connected to the device will have their information displayed in the DHCP Client List table. The table will show the IP Address, MAC Address, and Expired Time of the DHCP lease for each client computer/device.
Domain Name	A domain name is a user-friendly name used in place of its associated IP address. Domain names must be unique; their assignment is controlled by the Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers (ICANN). Domain names are a key element of URLs, which identify a specific file at a web site.
802.1d Spanning Tree	Enable or Disable Spanning Tree
Clone MAC Address	MAC Spoofing on LAN
	Default: 00000000000

Changing the LAN IP address and subnet mask

To check the configuration of LAN Interface:

1.	From the head menu, o	lick on <i>TCP/IP</i> .	

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *LAN Setting*. The following page is displayed:

LAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for local area network which connects to the LAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the setting for IP addresss, subnet mask, DHCP, etc..

IP Address:	192.168.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.255.255.0
Default Gateway:	0.0.0
DHCP:	Server 🗸
DHCP Client Range:	192.168.1.100 - 192.168.1.200 Show Client
DHCP Lease Time:	480 (1 ~ 10080 minutes)
Static DHCP:	Set Static DHCP
Domain Name:	aa123456
802.1d Spanning Tree:	Disabled 🗸
Clone MAC Address:	0000000000
Save Save & Apply	Reset

- 3. Type IP Address and Change default LAN port IP address.
- 4. Click in the *IP Address and Subnet Mask* box and type a new IP Address and Subnet Mask.
- 5. Change the *default DHCP Client Range*.
- 6. Click Save & Apply.

LAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for local area network which connects to the LAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the setting for IP addresss, subnet mask, DHCP, etc..

IP Address:	192.168.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.255.255.0
Default Gateway:	0.0.0
DHCP:	Server 🔽
DHCP Client Range:	192.168.1.100 - 192.168.1.200 Show Client
DHCP Lease Time:	480 (1 ~ 10080 minutes)
Static DHCP:	Set Static DHCP
Domain Name:	aa123456
802.1d Spanning Tree:	Disabled 🗸
Clone MAC Address:	0000000000
Save Save & Apply	Reset

7. Change setting successfully! Please wait 20 seconds....

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

You may also need to renew your DHCP lease:

Windows 95/98

- a. Select Run... from the Start menu.
- b. Enter winipcfg and click OK.
- c. Select your ethernet adaptor from the pull-down menu
- d. Click Release All and then Renew All.
- e. Exit the winipcfg dialog.

Windows NT/Windows 2000/Windows XP

- a. Bring up a command window.
- b. Type **ipconfig /release** in the command window.
- c. Type **ipconfig /renew**.
- d. Type exit to close the command window.

Linux

- a. Bring up a shell.
- b. Type **pump -r** to release the lease.
- c. Type **pump** to renew the lease.



If you change the LAN IP address of the device while connected through your Web browser, you will be disconnected. You must open a new connection by entering your new LAN IP address as the URL.

Show Client

To the IP Address, MAC Address, and Expired Time of the DHCP lease for each client computer/device:

1. From the head menu, click on *TCP/IP*.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
		0 Era	m the left band man	u aliak on LAN Cat	ting The	

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *LAN Setting*. The following page is displayed:

LAN Interfa	ce Setup
This page is used to conf Here you may change th	igure the parameters for local area network which connects to the LAN port of your Access Point. e setting for IP addresss, subnet mask, DHCP, etc
IP Address:	192.168.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.255.255.0
Default Gateway:	0.0.0.0
DHCP:	Server 🗸
DHCP Client Range:	192.168.1.100 - 192.168.1.200 Show Client
DHCP Lease Time:	480 (1 ~ 10080 minutes)
Static DHCP:	Set Static DHCP
Domain Name:	aa123456
802.1d Spanning Tree:	Disabled 🔽
Clone MAC Address:	0000000000

3. Click on *Show Client* button. The following page is displayed:

Active DHCP Client Table

Save

Save & Apply

Reset

This table shows the assigned IP address, MAC address and time expired for each DHCP leased client.

IP Address	MAC Address	Time Expired(s)				
192.168.1.200	00:13:33:01:23:45	28216				
Refresh Close						

13 WAN Interface

This chapter describes how to configure the way that your device connects to the Internet. Your ISP determines what type of Internet access you should use and provides you with any information that you need in order to configure the Internet access to your device.

Wireless Gateway supports four methods of obtaining the WAN IP address:

Option	Description	
Static IP	Choose this option if you are a leased line user with a fixed IP address.	
DHCP Client	Choose this option if you are connected to the Internet through a Cable modem line.	
PPPoE	Choose this option if you are connected to the Internet through a DSL line	
PPTP	Choose this option if you are connected to the PPTP Server	
L2TP	Choose this option if you are connected to the L2TP Server	

1.	From the h	nead menu,	click on	TCP/IP
----	------------	------------	----------	--------

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *WAN Setting*. The following page is displayed:

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE, PPTP or L2TP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

WAN Access Type:	DHCP Client 🗸	
Host Name:		
MTU Size:	1500 (1280-1500 bytes)	
Attain DNS Autom	atically	
○ Set DNS Manually		
DNS 1:		
DNS 2:		
DNS 3:		
Clone MAC Address:	00000000000 Clone MAC Restore Default MAC	
Enable uPNP		
🗹 Enable IGMP Prox	y	
Enable Ping Acces	ss on WAN	
Enable Web Serve	er Access on WAN	
Web Accessed po	ort: 8080	
☑ Enable IPsec pass connection	s through on VPN	
☑ Enable PPTP pass connection	through on VPN	
Enable L2TP pass through on VPN connection		
Save Save & Apply	Reset	

Option		Description
WAN	Static IP	Choose this option if you are a leased line user with a fixed IP address.
Access Type	DHCP Client	Choose this option if you are connected to the Internet through a Cable modem line.
	PPPoE	Choose this option if you are connected to the Internet through a DSL line
	РРТР	Choose this option if you are connected to the PPTP Server
	L2TP	Choose this option if you are connected to the L2TP Server
Но	ost Name	The name of the DHCP host
IP Address		Check with your ISP provider
Subnet Mask		Check with your ISP provider
Default Gateway		Check with your ISP provider
User Name		User name for PPPoE registration recognized by the Internet service provider
Password		Password for PPPoE registration recognized by the Internet service provider
Service Name		Service Name for PPPoE registration recognized by the Internet service provider
	Continuous	The connection is always on
Connection Type	Connect on Demand	Enter the minutes after which the session must be disconnected, if no activity takes place
	Manual	Manually connect
Idle Time		Enter the minutes after which the session must be disconnected
WAN Physical		Dynamic IP or Static IP for PPP Connection
MTU Size		Specify the network MTU rate
Attain DNS Automatically		Obtain DNS server address automatically
DNS 1 (Primary DNS Server)		Check with your ISP provider
DNS 2 (Secondary DNS Server)		Check with your ISP provider
DNS 3 (Third DNS Server)		Check with your ISP provider

Option	Description
--------	-------------

Clone MAC Address	Clone MAC lets the device identify itself as another computer or device
Enable uPNP	Enable or Disable uPNP
Enable IGMP Proxy	Enable or Disable IGMP Proxy
Enable Ping Access on WAN	Enable or Disable Ping Access on WAN
Enable Web Server Access on WAN	Enable or Disable Web Server Access on WAN
Enable IPsec pass through on VPN connection	Enable or Disable IPsec pass through on VPN connection
Enable PPTP pass through on VPN connection	Enable or Disable PPTP pass through on VPN connection
Enable L2TP pass through on VPN connection	Enable or Disable L2TP pass through on VPN connection

Configuring Static IP connection

If you are a leased line user with a fixed IP address, enter in the IP address, subnet mask, gateway address, and DNS (domain name server) address(es) provided to you by your ISP.

If your ISP wants you to connect to the Internet using Static IP, follow the instructions below.

1. From the head menu, click on TCP/IP.

SETUP WLAN1 WLAN2 TCP/IP IPV6 FIREWALL MANAGEMENT

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *WAN Setting*. The following page is displayed:

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE, PPTP or L2TP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

WAN Access Type:	DHCP Client 🗸
Host Name: MTU Size:	1500 (1280-1500 bytes)
Attain DNS Autom	atically
\odot Set DNS Manually	
DNS 1: DNS 2: DNS 3:	
Clone MAC Address:	00000000000 Clone MAC Restore Default MAC
Enable uPNP	
Enable IGMP Prox	y
Enable Ping Acces	ss on WAN
Enable Web Serve Web Accessed po	er Access on WAN ort: 8080
☑ Enable IPsec pass connection	; through on VPN
☑ Enable PPTP pass connection	through on VPN
Enable L2TP pass connection	through on VPN
Save Save & Apply	Reset
- 3. From the WAN Access Type drop-down list, select Static IP setting.
- 4. Enter WAN IP Address, WAN Subnet Mask, Default Gateway and DNS which was given by Telecom or by your Internet Service Provider (ISP).
- 5. Click Save & Apply.

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE, PPTP or L2TP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

WAN Access Type:	Static IP 🗸
IP Address:	
Subnet Mask:	
Default Gateway:	
MTU Size:	1500 (1400-1500 bytes)
DNS 1:	
DNS 2:	
DNS 3:	
Clone MAC Address:	000000000000 Clone MAC Restore Default MAC
Enable uPNP	
🗹 Enable IGMP Prox	y .
Enable Ping Acce	ss on WAN
Enable Web Serv	er Access on WAN
Web Accessed po	ort: 8080
Enable IPsec pass connection	s through on VPN
Enable PPTP pass	through on VPN
connection	-
Enable L2TP pass connection	through on VPN
Save Save & Apply	Reset

6. Change setting successfully! Please wait 20 seconds....

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

Configuring DHCP Client connection

Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), Dynamic IP (Get WAN IP Address automatically). If you are connected to the Internet through a Cable modem line, then a dynamic IP will be assigned.

If your ISP wants you to connect to the Internet using DHCP Client, follow the instructions below.

1. From the head menu, click on TCP/IP.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *WAN Setting*. The following page is displayed:

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE, PPTP or L2TP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

WAN Access Type:	DHCP Client 🗸
Host Name: MTU Size:	1500 (1280-1500 bytes)
Attain DNS Autom	atically
\bigcirc Set DNS Manually	
DNS 1:	
DNS 2:	
DNS 3:	
Clone MAC Address:	000000000000 Clone MAC Restore Default MAC
Enable uPNP	
Enable IGMP Prox	у
Enable Ping Acces	ss on WAN
Enable Web Serve Web Accessed po	er Access on WAN
Enable IPsec pass connection	s through on VPN
Enable PPTP pass connection	through on VPN
C Enable L2TP pass connection	through on VPN
Save Save & Apply	Reset

- 3. From the *WAN Access Type* drop-down list, select *DHCP Client* setting.
- 4. Click Save & Apply.

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE, PPTP or L2TP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

WAN Access Type:	DHCP Client 🧹		
Host Name: MTU Size:	1500 (1280-	1500 bytes)	
Attain DNS Autom	atically	1000 0,000,	
○ Set DNS Manually	-		
DNS 1:			
DNS 2:			
DNS 3:			
Clone MAC Address:	00000000000	Clone MAC	Restore Default MAC
Enable uPNP			
Enable IGMP Prox	y		
Enable Ping Acce	ss on WAN		
Enable Web Serv	er Access on WAN		
Web Accessed pe	ort: 8080		
Connection	s through on VPN		
☑ Enable PPTP pass connection	through on VPN		
☑ Enable L2TP pass connection	through on VPN		
Save Save & Apply	Reset		

5. Change setting successfully! Please wait 20 seconds....

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

Configuring PPPoE connection

If your ISP's Internet service uses PPPoE you need to set up a PPP login account. The first time that you login to the Internet, your ISP will ask you to enter a username and password so they can check that you are a legitimate, registered Internet service user. Your device stores these authentication details, so you will not have to enter this username and password every time you login.

If your ISP wants you to connect to the Internet using PPP, follow the instructions below.

1. From the head menu, click on TCP/IP.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *WAN Setting*. The following page is displayed:

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE, PPTP or L2TP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

WAN Access Type:	DHCP Client 🗸
Host Name:	
MTU Size:	1500 (1280-1500 bytes)
Attain DNS Automa	atically
\odot Set DNS Manually	
DNS 1:	
DNS 2:	
DNS 3:	
Clone MAC Address:	00000000000 Clone MAC Restore Default MAC
Enable uPNP	
Enable IGMP Prox	¥
Enable Ping Acces	s on WAN
Enable Web Serve	er Access on WAN
Web Accessed po	rt: 8080
☑ Enable IPsec pass connection	through on VPN
C Enable PPTP pass connection	through on VPN
☑ Enable L2TP pass connection	through on VPN
Save Save & Apply	Reset

- 3. From the *WAN Access Type* drop-down list, select *PPPoE* setting.
- 4. Enter *User Name/Password* provided by your ISP. Type them in the relevant boxes.
- 5. Click Save & Apply.

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE, PPTP or L2TP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

WAN Access Type:	PPPoE v
	,
User Name:	
Password:	
Service Name(AC):	
Connection Type:	Continuous Connect Disconnect
Idle Time:	5 (1-1000 minutes)
MTU Size:	1452 (1360-1492 bytes)
○ Attain DNS Automa	atically
Set DNS Manually	
DNS 1:	
DNS 2:	
DNS 3:	
Clone MAC Address:	00000000000 Clone MAC Restore Default MAC
Enable uPNP	
Enable IGMP Prox	y .
Enable Ping Acces	s on WAN
Enable Web Serve	er Access on WAN
Web Accessed po	rt: 8080
☑ Enable IPsec pass connection	through on VPN
Enable PPTP pass connection	through on VPN
Enable L2TP pass connection	through on VPN
Save Save & Apply	Reset

6. Change setting successfully! Please wait 20 seconds....

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

Configuring PPTP connection

If your ISP/Network Administrator wants you to connect to the Internet using PPTP, follow the instructions below.

1. From the head menu, click on *TCP/IP*.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
		2. Fr fol	om the left-hand men lowing page is displa	u, click on <i>WAN Se</i> /ed:	<i>tting</i> . The	
W	AN Interfa	ce Setup				
This Acce item	page is used to configu ss Point. Here you may value of WAN Access ty	re the parameters for 1 change the access me /pe.	Internet network which c thod to static IP, DHCP, F	onnects to the WAN po PPoE, PPTP or L2TP by	ort of your y click the	
WA	N Access Type:	HCP Client 🧹				
Hos	t Name: I Size: 15	00 (1280-150	0 bytes)			
۲	Attain DNS Automati	cally				
0	Set DNS Manually					
D	NS 1:					
U D	NS 2: NS 3:					
Clo	ne MAC Address: 000	000000000 Clo	ne MAC Restore Defa	It MAC		
	Enable uPNP					
	Enable IGMP Proxy					
	Enable Ping Access	on WAN				
	Enable Web Server	Access on WAN				
	Web Accessed port: Enable IPsec pass th	rough on VPN				
	Enable PPTP pass th nection	rough on VPN				
con	Enable L2TP pass th nection	rough on VPN				
Sa	/e Save & Apply	Reset				

- 3. From the *WAN Access Type* drop-down list, select *PPTP* setting.
- Enter IP Address/Subnet Mask/Default Gateway provided by your ISP. Type them in the relevant boxes. (for Static IP only)
- 5. Select PPTP Server Mode.
- 6. Enter *Server Domain Address/User Name/Password* provided by your ISP. Type them in the relevant boxes.
- 7. Click Save & Apply.

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE, PPTP or L2TP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

WAN Access Type:	РРТР
O Dynamic IP (DHCP)	
Static IP	
IP Address:	172.1.1.2
Subnet Mask:	255.255.255.0
Default Gateway:	172.1.1.254
O Attain Server By D	omain Name
Attain Server By Ip	o Address
Domain Name:	
Server IP Address:	172.1.1.1
User Name:	
Password:	
Connection Type:	Continuous Connect Disconnect
Idle Time:	5 (1-1000 minutes)
MTU Size:	1460 (1400-1460 bytes)
Request MPPE End	cryption 🔲 Request MPPC Compression
Attain DNS Automa	atically
\odot Set DNS Manually	
DNS 1:	
DNS 2:	
DNS 3:	
Clone MAC Address:	00000000000 Clone MAC Restore Default MAC
Enable uPNP	
Enable IGMP Proxy	/
Enable Ping Access	s on WAN
Enable Web Serve	er Access on WAN
Web Accessed po	rt: 8080
☑ Enable IPsec pass connection	through on VPN
☑ Enable PPTP pass connection	through on VPN
☑ Enable L2TP pass connection	through on VPN
Save Save & Apply	Reset

8. Change setting successfully! Please wait 20 seconds....

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

Configuring L2TP connection

If your ISP/Network Administrator wants you to connect to the Internet using L2TP, follow the instructions below.

1. From the head menu, click on *TCP/IP*.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
		2. Fr fol	om the left-hand men lowing page is displa	u, click on <i>WAN Se</i> yed:	<i>tting</i> . The	
W	AN Interfa	ce Setup				
This p Acces item	page is used to configu ss Point. Here you may value of WAN Access ty	re the parameters for 1 change the access me pe.	Internet network which c thod to static IP, DHCP, F	onnects to the WAN po PPoE, PPTP or L2TP by	ort of your v click the	
WA	Access Type:	HCP Client 🧹				
Host	Name: 5ize: 15	00 (1280-150	0 bytes)			
•	Attain DNS Automatio	ally				
\circ s	et DNS Manually					
DN	IS 1:					
DN	IS 2:					
DN	IS 3:			none l		
Clon	e MAC Address: 000	000000000 <u>Clo</u>	ne MAC Restore Defa	JIT MAC		
	Enable UPNP					
	Enable Ping Access	on WAN				
	Enable Web Server	Access on WAN				
	Web Accessed port:	8080				
conr	Enable IPsec pass th tection	rough on VPN				
conr	Enable PPTP pass th nection	rough on VPN				
conr	Enable L2TP pass the rection	rough on VPN				
Save	e Save & Apply	Reset				

- 3. From the *WAN Access Type* drop-down list, select *L2TP* setting.
- Enter IP Address/Subnet Mask/Default Gateway provided by your ISP. Type them in the relevant boxes. (for Static IP only)
- 5. Select L2TP Server Mode.
- 6. Enter *Server Domain Address/User Name/Password* provided by your ISP. Type them in the relevant boxes.
- 7. Click Save & Apply.

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE, PPTP or L2TP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

WAN Access Type:	L2TP V
Dynamic IP (DHCP)	
IP Address:	172.1.1.2
Subnet Mask:	255.255.255.0
Default Gateway:	172.1.1.254
O Attain Server By D	yomain Name
Attain Server By I	p Address
Domain Name:	
Server IP Address:	172.1.1.1
User Name:	
Password:	·
Connection Type:	Continuous Connect Disconnect
Idle Time:	5 (1-1000 minutes)
MTU Size:	1460 (1400-1460 bytes)
Attain DNS Automa	atically
• Set DNS Manually	
DNS 1:	
DNS 2:	
DNS 3:	
Clone MAC Address:	00000000000 Clone MAC Restore Default MAC
Enable uPNP	
Enable IGMP Prox	У
Enable Ping Acces	s on WAN
Enable Web Serve	er Access on WAN
Web Accessed po	ort: 8080
Connection	through on VPN
C Enable PPTP pass connection	through on VPN
☑ Enable L2TP pass connection	through on VPN
Save Save & Apply	Reset

8. Change setting successfully! Please wait 20 seconds....

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

Clone MAC Address

Some particularly ISPs do not want you to have a home network and have a DSL/Cable modem that allows only 1 MAC to talk on the internet. If you change network cards, you have to call them up to change the MAC. The Wireless Gateway can it's MAC to computer's one that was originally set up for such an ISP.

This page allows you to enable or disable *Clone MAC Address* option.

1. From the head menu, click on TCP/IP.

SETUP WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
-------------	-------	--------	------	----------	------------

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *WAN Setting*. The following page is displayed:

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE, PPTP or L2TP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

WAN Access Type:	DHCP Client
Host Name: MTU Size:	1500 (1280-1500 bytes)
Attain DNS Autom	atically
○ Set DNS Manually	
DNS 1: DNS 2: DNS 3:	
Clone MAC Address:	00000000000000000000000000000000000000
Enable uPNP	
Enable IGMP Prox	γ.
Enable Ping Acce	ss on WAN
Enable Web Serv Web Accessed percent	er Access on WAN ort: 8080
Enable IPsec past connection	s through on VPN
Enable PPTP pass connection	through on VPN
Enable L2TP pass connection	through on VPN
Save Save & Apply	Reset

- 3. Enter the MAC for example 0123456789ab that you want to be instead of in the *Clone MAC Address* field.
- 4. If you enter 12 digits of 0 in the *Clone MAC Address* field, it'll disable *Clone MAC Address* function.
- 5. Click Save & Apply.

WAN Interface Setup

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPOE, PPTP or L2TP by click the item value of WAN Access type.

WAN Access Type:	DHCP Client 🗸
Host Name: MTU Size:	1500 (1280-1500 bytes)
Attain DNS Autom	atically
\bigcirc Set DNS Manually	
DNS 1:	
DNS 2:	
DNS 3:	
Clone MAC Address:	0123456789ab Clone MAC Restore Default MAC
Enable uPNP	
🗹 Enable IGMP Prox	у
Enable Ping Acce	ss on WAN
Enable Web Serve	er Access on WAN
Web Accessed po	ort: 8080
Enable IPsec pass connection	s through on VPN
Connection	through on VPN
☑ Enable L2TP pass connection	through on VPN
Save Save & Apply	Reset

6. Change setting successfully! Please wait 20 seconds....

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

14 IPV6

IPV6 WAN SETTING

This page is used to configure the parameters for Internet network which connects to the WAN port of your Access Point. Here you may change the access method to static IP, DHCP, PPPoE, Bridge by click the item value of WAN Access type.

1. From the head menu, click on IPV6.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *IPV6 WAN SETTING*. The following page is displayed:

WAN Interface Setup

This page for Interne port of yo the access Bridge by type.	is used to configure the parameters et network which connects to the WAN ur Access Point. Here you may change s method to static IP, AUTO, PPPoE, click the item value of WAN Access
Enab	ole IPv6
WAN	
	Origin Type : AUTO
v	/AN Link Type: Ethernet 🤍
Save	Save & Apply Reset

IPV6 LAN SETTING

1. From the head menu, click on IPV6.

SETUP WLAN1 WLAN2 TCP/IP IPV6 FIREWALL MANAGEM

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *IPV6 LAN SETTING*. The following page is displayed:

Configuring LAN setting

IP Addr	ess:							Prefix Length
0000	: 0000	: 0000	: 0000	: 0000	: 0000	: 0000	: 0000	0

Configuring DHCPv6 Server

Enable	
DNS Addr:	
Interface Name:	
Addrs Pool:	
From:	
To:	
Save Save 8	& Apply

RADVD							
1. From the head menu, click on IPV6.							
SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT	
		2. F	rom the left-hand m	enu, click on <i>RADV</i>	D. The following		

page is displayed:

Configuring Router Advertisement

Enable 🗌		
radvdinterfacename		
MaxRtrAdvInterval	0	
MinRtrAdvInterval	0	
MinDelayBetweenRAs	0	
AdvManagedFlag		
AdvOtherConfigFlag		
AdvLinkMTU	0	
AdvReachableTime	0	
AdvRetransTimer	0	
AdvCurHopLimit	0	
AdvDefaultLifetime	0	
AdvDefaultPreference	high 🗸	
AdvSourceLLAddress		
UnicastOnly		
prefixl		
E11-4		
Enabled		

Enabled	
prefix	0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 :
AdvOnLinkFlag	
AdvAutonomousFlag	
AdvValidLifetime	0
AdvPreferredLifetime	0
AdvRouterAddr	
if6to4	
prefix2	
Enabled	
prefix	0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 00000 : 00000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 : 0000 :
AdvOnLinkFlag	
AdvAutonomousFlag	
AdvValidLifetime	0
AdvPreferredLifetime	0
AdvRouterAddr	
if6to4	
Save Save & Ap	pply default reset

TUNNEL (6 OVER 4)

1. From the head menu, click on <i>IPV6</i> .								
SETUP	WLAN1	L WLAN2 TCP/IP IPV6 FIREWALL MANAGEME						
2. From the left-hand menu, click on <i>TUNNEL (6 OVER 4)</i> . The following page is displayed:								
Configuring Tunnel(6to4)								
			Enable 🗌 🛛 Sa	ve				

15 Port Filtering

Table

Entries in *Current Filter Table* are used to restrict certain ports and types of data packets from your local network to Internet through the Gateway. Use of such filters can be helpful in securing or restricting your local network.

1. From the head menu, click on Firewall.

ЕТИР	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT				
	 From the left-hand menu, click on <i>Port Filtering</i>. The following page is displayed: 									
	Port Filtering									
	Entries in this table are used to restrict certain types of data packets from your local network to Internet through the Gateway. Use of such filters can be helpful in securing or restricting your local network.									
	Enable Port Filtering									
		Enable IPv4	Enable IPv6							
		Port Range:	-							
		Protocol: Both								
		Comment:								
		Save Save & Appl	y Reset							
		Current Filter Table:								
	Port Range Protocol IP Comment Select									
		Delete Selected De	lete All Reset							
	Option		Descripti	on						
	Enable Port	t Enable/Disable the WAN packet filter.								
	Filtering		Default setting i	s Disable.						
	Port Range	Enter the port range	to be filtered for bo	th Outbound and I	nbound packet					
	Protocol	Select the Protocol to	be filtered for both	n Outbound and In	bound packet					
		Both: To filter both T	CP and UDP protoc	ol						
		TCP: To filter only TC	P protocol							
		UDP: filter only UDP	protocol							
	Comment	Fill in the note for ma	nager what the pur	pose of certain po	rt filtering rule					
(Current Filter The Port Filters that was created is listed here									



You must ensure that the single port or range specified does not overlap with a port or range for an existing common or custom application. Check the common port ranges listed in.

Port filtering for TCP port 80

Please follow example below to deny the TCP port 80 for both Outbound and Inbound packet.

1. From the head menu, click on Firewall.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *Port Filtering*. The following page is displayed:

Port Filtering

Entries in this table are used to restrict certain types of data packets from your local network to Internet through the Gateway. Use of such filters can be helpful in securing or restricting your local network.

 Enable Port Filtering Enable IPv4 Enable IPv6 						
Port Range:	-					
Protocol: Both 🗸						
Comment:						
Save Save & Appl	y Reset					
Current Filter Table:						
Port Range	Protocol	IP Version	Comment	Select		
Delete Selected De	lete All Reset	1				

- 3. Check the option *Enable Port Filtering* to enable the port filtering.
- 4. Enter 80 and 80 in Port Range field.
- 5. From the *Protocol* drop-down list, select *TCP* setting.
- 6. Enter HTTP in *Comment* field.
- 7. Click Save & Apply.

\leq	Ena	ble	Port	Filte	ring
--------	-----	-----	------	-------	------

🗹 Enab	le IPv4 🗌 Ena	ble IPv6			
Port Ran	ge: 80 - 80				
Protocol: TCP 🗸					
Comment	: HTTP	_			
Save	Save & Apply	Reset			

- 8. Now the port filter that you created has been added and listed in the *Current Filter Table*.
- 9. Now the TCP port for both Outbound and Inbound packet has been denied.

Current Filter Table:

Port Range	Protocol	IP Version	Comment	Select	
80	TCP	IPv4	HTTP		
Delete Selected Delete All Reset					

Now you cannot visit any web site due to the TCP port 80 has been blocked by the Port Filtering rule that created.

Port filtering for UDP port 53

Please follow example below to deny the UDP port 53 for both Outbound and Inbound packet.

1. From the head menu, click on Firewall.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *Port Filtering*. The following page is displayed:

Port Filtering

Entries in this table are used to restrict certain types of data packets from your local network to Internet through the Gateway. Use of such filters can be helpful in securing or restricting your local network.

Enable Port Filt Enable IPv4 Port Range: Protocol: Both	ering Enable IPv6 -					
Comment: Save & Apply Reset						
Port Range	Protocol	IP Version	Comment	Select		
Delete Selected Delete	elete All Reset	1				

- 3. Check the option *Enable Port Filtering* to enable the port filtering.
- 4. Enter 53 and 53 in *Port Range* field.
- 5. From the *Protocol* drop-down list, select *UDP* setting.
- 6. Enter DNS Resolve in Comment field.
- 7. Click Save & Apply.

\sim	Enab	le Port	Filtering
--------	------	---------	-----------

🗹 Enab	le IPv4 🗌 Enable IPv6
Port Rang	ge: 53 - 53
Protocol:	UDP 🗸
Comment	DNS
Save	Save & Apply Reset

- 8. Now the port filter that you created has been added and listed in the *Current Filter Table*.
- 9. Now the UDP port 80 for both Outbound and Inbound packet has been denied.

Current Filter Table:

Port Range	Protocol	IP Version	Comment	Select		
53	UDP	IPv4	DNS			
Delete Selected Delete All Reset						

Now you cannot visit any web site by domain due to the UDP port 53 has been blocked by the Port Filtering rule that created.

You can enter the IP Address of that web site to visit.

16 IP Filtering

Entries in this table are used to restrict certain types of data packets from your local network to Internet through the Gateway. Use of such filters can be helpful in securing or restricting your local network.

The IP filter feature enables you to create rules that control the forwarding of incoming and outgoing data between the LAN and WAN side.

You can create IP filter rules to block attempts by certain computers on your LAN to access certain types of data or Internet locations. You can also block accesses to your LAN computers from the WAN side.

When you define an IP filter rule and enable the feature, you instruct the ADSL/Ethernet router to examine data packets to determine whether they meet criteria set forth in the rule. The criteria can include the network or internet protocol, the packet carries, the direction in which it is traveling (for example, from the LAN to the WAN and vice versa).

If the packet matches the criteria established in a rule, the packet can either be accepted (forwarded towards its destination), or denied (discarded), depending on the action specified in the rule.

The IP Filter Configuration page provides the capability to enable/disable the IP filter feature and the IP Filter rule entries for all currently established rules.

1.	From the head menu.	click on	Firewall.
	r tonn and nioud mond,		i noman.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *IP Filtering*. The following page is displayed:

IP Filtering

Entries in this table are used to restrict certain types of data packets from your local network to Internet through the Gateway. Use of such filters can be helpful in securing or restricting your local network.

 Enable IP Filtering Enable IPv4 Enable IPv6 				
Local IPv4 Address:				
Local IPv6 Address:				
Protocol: Both Comment: Save Save & Apply Reset				
Current Filter Table:				
Local IP Address	Protocol	Comment	Select	
Delete Selected Delete All Reset				

IP filtering for TCP with specified IP

Please follow example below to deny the TCP protocol for specified IP.

1. From the head menu, click on Firewall.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
-------	-------	-------	--------	------	----------	------------

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *IP Filtering*. The following page is displayed:

IP Filtering

Save

Save & Apply

Entries in this table are used to restrict certain types of data packets from your local network to Internet through the Gateway. Use of such filters can be helpful in securing or restricting your local network.

 Enable IP Filtering Enable IPv4 Enable IPv6 					
Local IPv4 Address:					
Local IPv6 Address:					
Protocol: Both Com Save Save & Apply	ment:	-			
Current Filter Table:	Drotocol	Commont	Salact		
Local IP Address	PIOLOCOI	comment	Select		
Delete Selected Delete	All Reset				
 Check the option <i>Enable IP Filtering</i> to enable the IP Filtering. Enter the IP Address that you want to be denied in <i>Loal IP Address</i> field. From the <i>Protocol</i> drop-down list, select <i>TCP</i> setting. Enter any comment in <i>Comment</i> field. Click <i>Save & Apply</i>. 					
Enable IP Filtering	9				
🗌 Enable IPv4 🗌 E	nable IPv6				
Local IPv4 Address: 9	2.168.1.200				
Local IPv6 Address:					
Protocol: TCP 🗸 Cor	mment: Deny UDP	_			

8. Now the IP Filter that you created has been added and listed in the *Current Filter Table*.

Reset

9. Now the TCP protocol for both Outbound and Inbound packet has been denied.

Current Filter Table:

Local IP Address	Protocol	Comment	Select
192.168.1.200	TCP	Deny UDP	

Now The Local IP Address for example 10.0.0.102 that listed in the *Current Filter Table* cannot visit any application that use TCP protocol for example web site due to the Protocol TCP has been blocked by the IP Filtering rule that created.

IP filtering for UDP with specified IP

Please follow example below to deny the UDP protocol for specified IP.

1. From the head menu, click on Firewall.

SETUP WLAN1 WLAN2 TCP/IP IPV6 FIREWALL MANAGE	ENT
-----------------------------------------------	-----

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *IP Filtering*. The following page is displayed:

IP Filtering

Entries in this table are used to restrict certain types of data packets from your local network to Internet through the Gateway. Use of such filters can be helpful in securing or restricting your local network.

Enable IP Filtering				
Enable IPv4 Enable IPv6				
Local IPv4 Address:				
Local IPv6 Address:				
Protocol: Both Comment:				
Save Save & Apply Reset				
Current Filter Table:				
Local IP Address Protocol Comment Select				

3.	Check the option <i>Enable IP Filtering</i> to enable the IP Filtering.
4.	Enter the IP Address that you want to be denied in <i>Local Address</i> field.
5.	From the Protocol drop-down list, select UDP setting.
6.	Enter any comment in Comment field.
7.	Click Save & Apply.
Enable IP Fil	tering
Enable IPv4	Enable IPv6
local IPv4 Addre	ss: 192.168.1.200
local IPv6 Addre	ess:
Protocol: UDP 🗸	Comment: Deny UDP
Save Save & A	pply Reset

- 8. Now the IP Filter that you created has been added and listed in the *Current Filter Table*.
- 9. Now the UDP protocol for both Outbound and Inbound packet has been denied.

Current Filter Table:

Local IP Address	Protocol	Comment	Select
192.168.1.200	UDP	Deny UDP	

Now The Local IP Address for example 10.0.0.102 that listed in the *Current Filter Table* cannot visit any application that use UDP protocol for example TFTP Service due to the Protocol UDP has been blocked by the IP Filtering rule that created.

IP filtering for both TCP and UDP with specified IP

Please follow example below to deny the both TCP and UDP protocol for specified IP.

1. From the head menu, click on Firewall.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *IP Filtering*. The following page is displayed:

IP

IP Filtering

Entries in this table are used to restrict certain types of data packets from your local network to Internet through the Gateway. Use of such filters can be helpful in securing or restricting your local network.

 Enable IP Filtering Enable IPv4 Enable IPv6 				
Local IPv4 Address:				
Local IPv6 Address:				
Protocol: Both Comment: Save Save & Apply Reset				
Current Filter Table:				
Local IP Address	Protocol	Comment	Select	
Delete Selected Delete All Reset				

3.	Check the option <i>Enable IP Filtering</i> to enable the IP Filtering.
4.	Enter the IP Address that you want to be denied in <i>Local</i> Address field.
5.	From the Protocol drop-down list, select Both setting.
6.	Enter any comment in Comment field.
7.	Click Save & Apply.
✓ Enable IP Fi	Itering
Enable IPv4	Enable IPv6
Local IPv4 Addre	ass: 192.168.1.200
Local IPv6 Addre	255:
Protocol: Both 🗸	Comment: Deny TCP+UDP
Save Save & A	Apply Reset

- 8. Now the IP Filter that you created has been added and listed in the *Current Filter Table*.
- 9. Now the TCP and UDP protocol for both Outbound and Inbound packet has been denied.

Current Filter Table:

Local IP Address	Protocol	Comment	Select
192.168.1.200	TCP+UDP	Deny TCP+UDP	

IP

17 MAC Filtering

Entries in this table are used to restrict certain types of data packets from your local network to Internet through the Wireless Gateway. Use of such filters can be helpful in securing or restricting your local network.

1. From the head menu, click on Firewall.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *MAC Filtering*. The following page is displayed:

MAC Filtering

Entries in this table are used to restrict certain types of data packets from your local network to Internet through the Gateway. Use of such filters can be helpful in securing or restricting your local network.

Enable MAC MAC Address: Save Save Save Save Save Save Save S	Filtering	Comr	nent:	
МА	C Address		Comment	Select
Delete Selected	Delete All	Reset		

MAC filtering for specified MAC Address

Please follow example below to deny the specified MAC Address has the Internet Access.

1. From the head menu, click on Firewall.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
	P Er ne	2. Fro foll IAC Filter ntries in this table are etwork to Internet th	om the left-hand mer owing page is displa ing e used to restrict ce rough the Gateway.	nu, click on <i>MAC Filt</i> yed: rtain types of data p Use of such filters o	ering. The backets from your loo can be helpful in	cal
		Cannig of restricting Canable MAC Filt AC Address: Save Save & Appl	ering Com	ment:		
	Cu	rrent Filter Table:				
		MAC Ad	dress	Comment	Select	
		elete SelectedDe	elete All Reset			

- 3. Check the option *Enable MAC Filtering* to enable the MAC Filtering.
- 4. Enter the MAC Address that you want to be denied in *MAC Address* field.
- 5. Enter any comment in *Comment* field.
- 6. Click Save & Apply.

🗹 Enab	le MA	C Filterin	ıg		
MAC Add	ress:	00112233	4455	Comment:	001122334455
Save	Save	& Apply	Reset		

- 7. Now the MAC Filter that you created has been added and listed in the *Current Filter Table*.
- 8. Now the MAC Address in the *Current Filter Table* cannot have the Internet Access.

Current Filter Table:

MAC Address	Comment	Select
00:11:22:33:44:55	001122334455	
Delete Selected Delete All Reset		

18 Port Forwarding

Entries in this table allow you to automatically redirect common network services to a specific machine behind the NAT firewall. These settings are only necessary if you wish to host some sort of server like a web server or mail server on the private local network behind your Gateway's NAT firewall.

Your device has built in advanced Security features that protect your network by blocking unwanted traffic from the Internet.

If you simply want to connect from your local network to the Internet, you do not need to make any changes to the default Security configuration. You only need to edit the configuration if you wish to do one or both of the following:

- allow Internet users to browse the user pages on your local network (for example, by providing an FTP or HTTP server)
- play certain games which require accessibility from the Internet

This chapter describes how to configure Security to suit the needs of your network.

By default, the IP addresses of your LAN PCs are hidden from the Internet. All data sent from your LAN PCs to a PC on the Internet appears to come from the IP address of your device.

In this way, details about your LAN PCs remain private. This security feature is called *Port Forwarding*.

1. From the head menu, click on Firewall.

SETUP WLAN1 WLAN2 TCP/IP IPV6 FIREWALL MANAGEMENT

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *Port Forwarding*. The following page is displayed:

Port Forwarding

Entries in this table allow you to automatically redirect common network services to a specific machine behind the NAT firewall. These settings are only necessary if you wish to host some sort of server like a web server or mail server on the private local network behind your Gateway's NAT firewall.

🗌 Enable P	ort Forwardi	ing		
IP Address:		Protocol: Both	Internal Port:	External Port:
Remo	te IP Addres	s:	Comment:	
Save Sa	ve & Apply	Reset		

Current Port Forwarding Table:

Local IP Address	Protocol	Internal Port	External Port	Remote IP Address	Comment	Status	Select
Delete Selec	ted D	elete All	Reset				

Port Forwarding for TCP with specified IP

Please follow example below to configure the Port Forwarding to Specified IP with TCP.

1. From the head menu, click on Firewall.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MAN
-------	-------	-------	--------	------	----------	-----

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *Port Forwarding*. The following page is displayed:

Port Forwarding

Entries in this table allow you to automatically redirect common network services to a specific machine behind the NAT firewall. These settings are only necessary if you wish to host some sort of server like a web server or mail server on the private local network behind your Gateway's NAT firewall.

Enable IP Addres	e Port Foi s: mote IP A	warding Pr ddress:	rotocol: E	Both JInt Comme	ernal Port: 🗌	Ext	ternal P	ort:
Save Current Po	Save & App ort Forwa	ly Re	set					
Local IP Address	Protocol	Internal Port	External Port	Remote IP Address	Comment	Status	Select	
Delete Selec	ted D	elete All	Reset					

- 3. Check the option *Enable Port Forwarding* to enable the Enable Port Forwarding.
- 4. Enter the IP Address that the port you want to be forwarded in *IP Address* field.
- 5. From the Protocol drop-down list, select TCP setting.
- 6. Enter any comment in *Comment* field.
- 7. Click Save & Apply.

✓ Enable Port Forwarding
IP Address: 192.168.1.200 Protocol: TCP 🗸 Internal Port: 80 External Port:
80 Remote IP Address: Comment: test
Save & Apply Reset
8. Now the IP Address and port range that you created has been added and listed in the <i>Current Filter Table</i> .
 Now the port range of the IP Address in the Current Filter Table can be access from Internet by TCP protocol.
Current Port Forwarding Table:

Local IP Address	Protocol	Internal Port	External Port	Remote IP Address	Comment	Status	Select
192.168.1.200	TCP	80	80	ANY	test	Enabled	

Port Forwarding for UDP with specified IP

Please follow example below to configure the Port Forwarding to Specified IP with UDP.

1. From the head menu, click on Firewall.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *Port Forwarding*. The following page is displayed:

Port Forwarding

Entries in this table allow you to automatically redirect common network services to a specific machine behind the NAT firewall. These settings are only necessary if you wish to host some sort of server like a web server or mail server on the private local network behind your Gateway's NAT firewall.

🗌 Enable Port Forwardi	ng		
IP Address:	Protocol: Both	Internal Port:	External Port:
Remote IP Addres	s:	Comment:	
Save Save & Apply	Reset		

Current Port Forwarding Table:

192.168.1.200 UDP

80

80

ANY

Local IP Address	Protocol	Internal Port	External Port	Remote IP Address	Comment	Status	Select
Delete Selec	ted D	elete All	Reset				
	3. Cl Ei	heck the o nable Port	ption <i>Enal</i> Forwardin	ble Port Forw lg.	arding to enable	e the	
	4. Ei in	nter the IP IP Addres	Address t s field.	hat the port y	ou want to be f	orwarded	l
	5. Fr	om the Pr	otocol droj	p-down list, s	elect UDP setti	ng.	
	6. Ei	nter any co	omment in	Comment fie	ld.		
	7. C	lick Save &	& Apply.				
IP Address 80 Rem Save	5: [192.168. 192.168. 192.168. 193.168. 193.168. 193.168. 193.168. 193.168. 193.168. 193.168.	1.200 Pro	otocol: U	DP V Inte Commer	rnal Port: 80 nt:	Ext	ernal Po
	8. No be 9. No Ta	ow the IP / een added ow the por able can b	Address and listed and listed t range of e access f	nd port range in the <i>Currer</i> the IP Addres rom Internet b	that you create <i>ht Filter Table.</i> is in the <i>Currer</i> by UDP protoco	ed has n <i>t Filter</i> ol.	
Current Po	rt Forwa	rding Ta	ble:				
Local IP Address	Proto	col ^{Inter} Por	nal Exte t Po	rnal Remot IP rt Addres	e Comment	Status	Select

Enabled

19 URL Filtering

URL filter is used to deny LAN users from accessing the internet. Block those URLs which contain keywords listed below.

1. From the head menu, click on Firewall.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *URL Forwarding*. The following page is displayed:

URL Filtering

URL filter is used to deny LAN users from accessing the internet. Block those URLs which contain keywords listed below.

Enable URL Filtering	
Ideny url address(black list)	
 allow url address(white list) 	
URL Address:	
Save Save & Apply Reset	
Current Filter Table:	
URL Address	Select
Delete Selected Delete All Reset	

URL filtering for specified URL Address

Please follow example below to deny LAN users from accessing the Internet.

1. From the head menu, click on Firewall.

52101	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
		2. Fro foll	om the left-hand men owing page is displa	u, click on <i>URL Fol</i> yed:	warding. The	
	U	RL Filteri	ng			
	UF	RL filter is used to de hich contain keyword	ny LAN users from a listed below.	accessing the intern	et. Block those URLs	
		Enable URL Filte	ring			
		deny url address(b	lack list)			
	U	RL Address	white list)	_		
	_	Save Save & App	y Reset			
	Cu	rrent Filter Table:				
			URL Address		Select	
		elete Selected De	lete All Reset			
		elete Selected De 3. Ch Filt	eck the option <i>Enabl</i>	le URL Filtering to e	nable the URL	
		elete Selected De 3. Ch Filt 4. Ch ad	eck the option <i>Enabl</i> ering. eck the option <i>deny</i> dress(black list)	le URL Filtering to e url address(black lis	nable the URL st) to deny url	
	C	Delete Selected De 3. Ch Filt 4. Ch ad 5. En us	eck the option <i>Enable</i> ering. eck the option <i>deny</i> dress(black list) ter the URL Address er.	le URL Filtering to e url address(black lis that you want to be	nable the URL (<i>st)</i> to deny url e denied for LAN	
		Delete Selected De 3. Ch Filt 4. Ch ad 5. En usa 6. Cli	eck the option <i>Enable</i> ering. eck the option <i>deny</i> dress(black list) ter the URL Address er. ck <i>Save & Apply</i> .	le URL Filtering to e url address(black lis that you want to be	nable the URL st) to deny url e denied for LAN	
		Allete Selected De 3. Ch Filt 4. Ch ad 5. En us 6. Cli Enable URL Filte	eck the option <i>Enable</i> ering. eck the option <i>deny</i> dress(black list) ter the URL Address er. ck <i>Save & Apply</i> .	le URL Filtering to e url address(black lis that you want to be	nable the URL st) to deny url e denied for LAN	
		3. Ch Filt 4. Ch ad 5. En us 6. Cli Enable URL Filte deny url address(b	eck the option <i>Enable</i> ering. eck the option <i>deny</i> dress(black list) ter the URL Address er. ck <i>Save & Apply</i> . ring ack list)	le URL Filtering to e url address(black lis that you want to be	nable the URL at) to deny url e denied for LAN	
		3. Ch Filt 4. Ch ad 5. En us 6. Cli Enable URL Filte deny url address(b allow url address(v	eck the option <i>Enable</i> ering. eck the option <i>deny</i> dress(black list) ter the URL Address er. ck <i>Save & Apply</i> . ring ack list) white list)	le URL Filtering to e url address(black lis that you want to be	nable the URL at) to deny url e denied for LAN	
		3. Ch Filt 4. Ch ad 5. En us 6. Cli Enable URL Filte deny url address(b allow url address(v RL Address: www.g	eck the option <i>Enable</i> ering. eck the option <i>deny</i> dress(black list) ter the URL Address er. ck <i>Save & Apply</i> . ring ack list) white list)	le URL Filtering to e url address(black lis that you want to be	nable the URL at) to deny url e denied for LAN	

- 7. Now the URL Filter that you created has been added and listed in the *Current Filter Table*.
- 8. Now the URL Address in the *Current Filter Table* cannot be visited.

Current Filter Table:

	Select	
Delete Selected	Delete All Reset	



A Demilitarized Zone is used to provide Internet services without sacrificing unauthorized access to its local private network. Typically, the DMZ host contains devices accessible to Internet traffic, such as Web (HTTP) servers, FTP servers, SMTP (e-mail) servers and DNS servers.

1. From the head menu, click on Firewall.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
		2. Fro	om the left-hand mer displayed:	nu, click on <i>DMZ</i> . Th	e following page	
	A C una dev SM	MZ Demilitarized Zone is authorized access to vices accessible to I ITP (e-mail) servers	s used to provide Int o its local private net internet traffic, such s and DNS servers.	ernet services with twork. Typically, the as Web (HTTP) se	out sacrificing 9 DMZ host contains rvers, FTP servers,	
		Enable DMZ IZ Host IP Addres	s:	-		
		ave Save & Appl	Host IP Address			

Please follow example below to configure the DMZ to Host IP Address.

1. From the head menu, click on Firewall.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
-------	-------	-------	--------	------	----------	------------

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *DMZ*. The following page is displayed:

DMZ

A Demilitarized Zone is used to provide Internet services without sacrificing unauthorized access to its local private network. Typically, the DMZ host contains devices accessible to Internet traffic, such as Web (HTTP) servers, FTP servers, SMTP (e-mail) servers and DNS servers.

Enable DMZ							
DMZ Hos	t IP Address:						
Save	Save & Apply	Reset					

- 3. Check the option *Enable DMZ* to enable the Enable DMZ.
- 4. Enter the IP Address that to be the DMZ Host in *DMZ* Host *IP* Address field.
- 5. Click Save & Apply.

🗹 Enal	DIE DMZ	
DMZ Hos	t IP Address: 192.168.1.200	
Save	Save & Apply Reset	

21 802.1Q VLAN

Entries in below table are used to config vlan settings. VLANs are created to provide the segmentation services traditionally provided by routers. VLANs address issues such as scalability, security, and network management.

1. From the head menu, click on Firewall.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *802.1Q VLAN*. The following page is displayed:

802.1Q VLAN

Entries in below table are used to config vlan settings. VLANs are created to provide the segmentation services traditionally provided by routers. VLANs address issues such as scalability, security, and network management.

Enable 802.1Q VL	AN				
VLAN ID(1-4095):					
Forwarding Rule: NAT	Hard	lware NAT: 🗌			
Port	Member	Tagged			
port1					
port2					
port3					
port4					
port5 (WAN)					
wlan1					
wlan1-va1					
wlan1-va2					
wlan1-va3					
wlan1-va4					
wlan1-vxd					
wlan2					
wlan2-va1					
wlan2-va2					
wlan2-va3					
wlan2-va4					
wlan2-vxd					
1					
Save Save & Apply	Reset				
Current VLAN Table:		~			
VLAN ID Forwardin	ig Rule	Tagged Ports	S	Untagged Ports	Selec
Delete Selected Delete	e All Rese	t			
Change PVID Setti	ng				

22 ROUTE SETUP

This page is used to setup dynamic routing protocol or edit static route entry.

1. From the head menu, click on Firewall.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *ROUTE SETUP*. The following page is displayed:

Routing Setup

This page is used to setup static route protocol.

Enable Static Route								
IP Address:								
Subnet Mask:								
Gateway:								
Metric:		_						
Interface:	LAN	\sim						
Save Save 8	& Apply Rese	et Show Route	Table					
Static Route Tal	ble:							
Destination IP Address	Netmask	Gateway	Metric	Interface	Status	Select		
Delete Selected	Delete All	Reset						

Entries in this table improve your online gaming experience by ensuring that your game traffic is prioritized over other network traffic, such as FTP or Web.

1. From the head menu, click on Firewall.

QoS Entries in this is prioritized or Enable Q Automat	table improve your online gar	2. Fro is c	om the left-hand me displayed:	nu, click on QOS. Ti	he following page	
QoS Entries in this is prioritized or Enable Q Automat	table improve your online gar					
Entries in this is prioritized o	table improve your online gar					
Entries in this is prioritized o Enable Q Automat	table improve your online gar					
 Enable Q Automat 	ter earlier network a arrier such	ning experience by ensuring t n as FTP or Web.	hat your game traffic			
Automat	05					
	ic Uplink Speed					
Manual Uplini	Speed (Kbps): 512	-				
✓ Automat	ic Downlink Speed	_				
Manual Down	link Speed (Kbps): 512					
QoS Rule Set	ting:					
Name:						
Qos Type:		IPv4 MAC IP	v6 OPHYPORT ODSCP			
protocoi:						
Local IP Addi	'ess:	-				
Local Port:		-				
Remot IP Ad	dress:	-				
Remote Port	:	-				
IPv6 Address	5:					
MAC Address	5:					
phyport:		(0-4)				
dscp:		(0-63)				
Layer 7:		Disable 🗸				
Mode:						
Mode:	idth (Khnc):	Guaranteed minimum bandwid	th 🔽			
Downlink Bar	dwidth (Kbps):					
remark	awach (Kops).	1				
remark dscp:		(0-63)				
Comment:						
Save Sav	e & Apply Reset					
Current QoS	Rules Table:					
	Local IP Loca	Remote Remote Local	MAC	Uplink Downlink re	mark	
Name Ipversi	Address Port	Address Port addr	ddress Phyport dscp Mod	^e Bandwidth Bandwidth	Iscp Select	



This page displays the current information for the device. It will display the LAN, WAN, and system firmware information. This page will display different information, according to WAN setting (Static IP, DHCP, or PPPoE).

1. From the head menu, click on Management.

	SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT	
--	-------	-------	-------	--------	------	----------	------------	--

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *Status*. The following page is displayed:

Access Point Status

This page shows the current status and some basic settings of the device.

Uptime Oday:0h:18m:52s	
Firmware Version RE4GCH_A_v3411_2T2R_STD_02_1606	22
Build Time Wed Jun 22 17:39:08 CST 2016	
Wireless 1 Configuration	
Mode AP	
Band 5 GHz (A+N+AC)	
SSID LevelOne 5G	
Channel Number 44	
Encryption Disabled	
BSSID 94:46:96:a9:12:62	
Associated Clients 0	
Wireless 2 Configuration	
Mode AP	
Band 2.4 GHz (B+G+N)	
SSID LevelOne 2.4G	
Channel Number 11	
Encryption Disabled	
BSSID 94:46:96:a9:12:67	
Associated Clients 0	
TCP/IP Configuration	
Attain IP Protocol Fixed IP	
IP Address 192.168.1.1	
Subnet Mask 255.255.0	
Default Gateway 192.168.1.1	
DHCP Server Enabled	
MAC Address 94:46:96:a9:12:60	
WAN Configuration	
Attain IP Protocol Getting IP from DHCP server	
IP Address 0.0.0.0	
Subnet Mask 0.0.0.0	
Default Gateway 0.0.0.0	
MAC Address 94:46:96:a9:12:61	
LAN IPv6 Configuration	
Global Address	
LL Address fe800000000000964696fffea91260/64	ł
Default Gateway fe8000000000000964696fffea91260/64	ł
MAC Address 94:46:96:a9:12:60	
WAN IPv6 Configuration	
Link Type IP link	
Connection Type DHCPv6	
Global Address	
LL Address fe800000000000964696fffea91261/64	ł
Default Gateway	
DNS server 0000000000000000000000000000000000	
MAC Address 94:46:96:a9:12:61	



This page shows the packet counters for transmission and reception regarding to wireless and Ethernet networks.

1. From the head menu, click on Management.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	ТСР/ІР	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
-------	-------	-------	--------	------	----------	------------

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *Statistics*. The following page is displayed:

Statistics

This page shows the packet counters for transmission and reception regarding to wireless and Ethernet networks.

Wireless 1 LAN	Sent Packets	356
	Received Packets	34652
	Sent Packets	2136
Wireless 2 LAN	Received Packets	106280
Ethernet LAN	Sent Packets	4739
	Received Packets	3703
	Sent Packets	0
chemet WAN	Received Packets	0

Refresh

26 Dynamic DNS

When you want your internal server to be accessed by using DNS name rather than using the dynamic IP address, you can use the DDNS service. The DDNS server allows to alias a dynamic IP address to a static hostname.

This chapter provides you an overview of the Dynamic DNS feature of the modem and configuration details related to it.

Overview

If some host has a dynamic IP address that keeps changing frequently, it is difficult to keep updating the IP record that is associated with the domain name of this host in the zone files. This will result in non-accessibility of this host on the Internet. Dynamic DNS service allows to keep mapping of a dynamic IP address of such host to a static hostname. Dynamic DNS services are provided by many websites. The host needs to register with some website and get a domain name. When the IP address of the host changes, it just needs to send a message to the website that's providing dynamic DNS service to this host. For this to work, an automated update client needs to be implemented. These update clients send update messages to the servers whenever there is some change in the IP address of that host. Then, the server updates the entries for that host and replies back with some return code.



Above Figure explains one such scenario in which a host gets a dynamic IP address for itself from a DHCP server. As the host has registered with one of the dynamic DNS service providers on the Internet, it sends an update message to the service provider with host name and changed IP address. The service provider updates the new IP address of the host in the zone files that have entry for that host name and replies back with some return code. The return code communicates the success or failure of the update message. This process is repeated every time the host's IP address changes.

If the dynamic DNS service provider is notified of the same IP address again and again, then it considers it an abuse and might block the host name. To avoid this scenario, the IP address that was successfully updated to the ISP is stored on the unit. Whenever we receive an IP address change notification, the new IP address is compared with the IP address that was stored on the last update. If they differ, then only an update request is sent. However, when the system comes up there is no way of knowing what was the IP address on last successful update before the system went down. You need to give the command "system config save" periodically to save this IP address on Flash.

Registering With Dynamic DNS Service Provider

Currently, Wireless Gateway supports two Dynamic DNS service providers, www.tzo.com and www.dyndns.com. To use their Dynamic DNS service, you first need to visit the Web site of a service provider and register. While registering, you need to provide your username, password, and hostname as mandatory parameters. A service provider may also prompt you to fill some optional parameters.

Configuring IP Interfaces

You need to create a Dynamic DNS interface per IP interface and can only create one Dynamic DNS interface service on one IP interface. For more information on creating IP interfaces, refer to section Creating IP interfaces.



www.dyndns.org provides three kinds of services - Dynamic DNS, Custom DNS and Static DNS. You can create different domains in these systems. Custom DNS service is a full DNS solution for newly purchased domains or domains you already own. A webbased interface provides complete control over resource records and your entire domain, including support for dynamic IPs and automated updates. Static DNS service points a DNS hostname in some domain owned by dyndns.org to the user's ISP-assigned static or pseudo-static IP address.

DynDNS service points a fixed hostname in some domain owned by dyndns.org to the user's ISP-assigned dynamic IP address. This allows more frequent update of IP addresses, than allowed by Static DNS.

		1. Fr	rom the head menu,	click on Manageme	ent.		
SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT	
		2. Fr	rom the left-hand me	nu, click on <i>DDNS</i> .	The following		
	Dynamic DNS Setting						
	Dynamic DNS is a service, that provides you with a valid, unchanging, internet domain name (an URL) to go with that (possibly everchanging) IP-address.						
	Enable DDNS						
	Service Provider : DynDNS						
	Domain Name : host.dyndns.org						
	User Name/Email:						
	Password/Key:						
	Note: For TZO, you can have a 30 days free trial <u>here</u> or manage your TZO account in <u>control panel</u> For DynDNS, you can create your DynDNS account <u>here</u>						
	Save & Apply Reset						
Configure DynDNS							
		1. Fr	rom the head menu,	click on <i>Manageme</i>	ent.		
SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT	

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *DDNS*. The following page is displayed:

Dynamic DNS Setting

Dynamic DNS is a service, that provides you with a valid, unchanging, internet domain name (an URL) to go with that (possibly everchanging) IP-address.

Enable DDNS	
Service Provider : Dyr	nDNS 🗸
Domain Name : hos	t.dyndns.org
User Name/Email:	
Password/Key:	
Note: For TZO, you can have a For DynDNS, you can cre	30 days free trial <u>here or manage your TZO account in <u>control panel</u> ate your DynDNS account <u>here</u></u>
Save Save & Apply	Reset
	 Click on <i>Enable DDNS</i> Select the DynDNS from the <i>Service Provider</i> drop-down list. Type your own unique <i>User Name</i>, <i>Password</i> and <i>Domain Name</i> which you applied from <u>www.dyndns.com</u> in the relevant boxes. They can be any combination of letters or numbers with a maximum of 20 characters. Click <i>Save & Apply</i>.
✓ Ena Service Domain User Na Passwo Note: For TZC For Dyn. Save	able DDNS Provider : DynDNS Name : host.dyndns.org mme/Email: ord/Key: O, you can have a 30 days free trial here or manage your TZO account in control panel DNS, you can create your DynDNS account here Save & Apply Reset
	7. Change setting successfully! Please wait 20 seconds

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

Configure TZO

		1. Fro	om the head menu,	click on <i>Manageme</i>	ent.		
SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT	
		2. Fro pag	om the left-hand me ge is displayed:	nu, click on <i>DDNS</i> .	The following		
	Dynamic DNS Setting						
Dynamic DNS is a service, that provides you with a valid, unchanging, internet domain name (an URL) to go with that (possibly everchanging) IP-address.							
	Enable DDNS						
	Service Provider : DynDNS 🧹						
	Domain Name : host.dyndns.org						
	User Name/Email: Password/Key:						
Note: For TZO, you can have a 30 days free trial <u>here</u> or manage your TZO account in <u>control panel</u> For DynDNS, you can create your DynDNS account <u>here</u>							
	Save Save & A	Apply Reset					

- 3. Click on Enable DDNS
- 4. Select the TZO from the Service Provider drop-down list.
- 5. Type your own unique *Email*, Key and *Domain Name* which you applied from http://www.tzo.com/MainPageWebClient/clientsignup.html in the relevant boxes. They can be any combination of letters or numbers with a maximum of 20 characters.
- 6. Click Save & Apply.

Dynamic DNS Setting

Dynamic DNS is a service, that provides you with a valid, unchanging, internet domain name (an URL) to go with that (possibly everchanging) IP-address.

Enable DDNS	
Service Provider : TZO V	
Domain Name :	
User Name/Email:	
Password/Key:	
Note: For TZO, you can have a 30 days free trial <u>here</u> or manage your TZO account in <u>control pan</u> For DynDNS, you can create your DynDNS account <u>here</u>	<u>el</u>

Save & Apply	Reset	
		-

7. Change setting successfully! Please wait 20 seconds....

Change setting successfully!

Save

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

27 Time Zone Setting

Certain systems may not have a date or time mechanism or may be using inaccurate time/day information. the Simple Network Time Protocol feature provides a way to synchronize the device's own time of day setting with a remote time server as described in RFC 2030 (SNTP) and RFC 1305 (NTP).

SNTP Server and SNTP Client Configuration settings

1. From the head menu, click on Management.

SETUP WLAN1 WLAN2 TCP/IP IPV6 FIREWALL MANAGE	NT
-----------------------------------------------	----

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *Time Zone Setting*. The following page is displayed:

Time Zone Setting

You can maintain the system time by synchronizing with a public time server over the Internet.



- 3. om the *Time Zone Select* drop-down list, select *Your Own Time Zone*.
- 4. Check the option Enable NTP client update.
- From the NTP server drop-down list, select a NTP Server. Or you can add server to the SNTP association list using IP address. Adding a server to the association list automatically starts the synchronization process.
- 6. Click Save & Apply.

Time Zone Setting						
You can maintain the s Internet.	system time	by synchroni	izing with a p	oublic time	server over t	he
Current Time :	Yr 2016	Mon 6	Day 24	Hr 18	Mn 25	Sec
Time Zone Select :	Copy Comp	puter Time				
Automatically Adjust Daylight Saving						
☑ Enable NTP client update						
NTP server :	131.18	88.3.220 - Euro	pe 🗸			
	0		(Manual IP S	Setting)		
Save Save & App	ly Rese	et Refre	sh			

7. Change setting successfully! Please wait 20 seconds....

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

28 Denial-of-Service

A "denial-of-service" (DoS) attack is characterized by an explicit attempt by hackers to prevent legitimate users of a service from using that service.

Denial-of-Service

1. From the head menu, click on *Management*.

SETUP WLANI WLANZ TCP/IP IPV6 FIREWALL MANAGEMENT

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *Deny Of Service*. The following page is displayed:

Denial of Service

A "denial-of-service" (DoS) attack is characterized by an explicit attempt by hackers to prevent legitimate users of a service from using that service.

Enable DoS Prevention	
Whole System Flood: SYN	0 Packets/Second
Whole System Flood: FIN	0 Packets/Second
Whole System Flood: UDP	0 Packets/Second
Whole System Flood: ICMP	0 Packets/Second
Per-Source IP Flood: SYN	0 Packets/Second
Per-Source IP Flood: FIN	0 Packets/Second
Per-Source IP Flood: UDP	0 Packets/Second
Per-Source IP Flood: ICMP	0 Packets/Second
TCP/UDP PortScan	Low Sensitivity
ICMP Smurf	
IP Land	
IP Spoof	
IP TearDrop	
PingOfDeath	
TCP Scan	
TCP SynWithData	
UDP Bomb	
UDP EchoChargen	
Territory (Territory) (
Select ALL Clear ALL	
Enable Source IP Blocking	BIOCK TIME (Sec)
Apply Changes	

- 3. Check the option *Enable DoS Prevention*.
- 4. Check the option of each Service.
- 5. Check the option Enable Source IP Blocking.
- 6. Click Save & Apply.

Denial of Service

A "denial-of-service" (DoS) attack is characterized by an explicit attempt by hackers to prevent legitimate users of a service from using that service.

☑ Enable DoS Prevention	
🗹 Whole System Flood: SYN	0 Packets/Second
🗹 Whole System Flood: FIN	0 Packets/Second
🗹 Whole System Flood: UDP	0 Packets/Second
☑ Whole System Flood: ICMP	0 Packets/Second
Per-Source IP Flood: SYN	0 Packets/Second
Per-Source IP Flood: FIN	0 Packets/Second
Per-Source IP Flood: UDP	0 Packets/Second
Per-Source IP Flood: ICMP	0 Packets/Second
✓ TCP/UDP PortScan	Low 🗸 Sensitivity
✓ ICMP Smurf	
☑ IP Land	
✓ IP Spoof	
IP TearDrop	
PingOfDeath	
🗹 TCP Scan	
🗹 TCP SynWithData	
UDP Bomb	
UDP EchoChargen	
Select ALL Clear ALL	
	Block time (sec)
	jo block time (Sec)
Apply Changes	

7. Change setting successfully! Please wait 20 seconds....

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

29 TR-069 CONFIG

This page is used to configure the TR-069 CPE. Here you may change the setting for the ACS's parameters.

1. From the head menu, click on Management.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT
-------	-------	-------	--------	------	----------	------------

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *TR-069 CONFIG*. The following page is displayed:

TR-069 Configuration

This page is used to configure the TR-069 CPE. Here you may change the setting for the ACS's parameters.

TR069:	Oisabled	\bigcirc Enabled	
ACS:			
URL:			
User Name:			
Password:			
Periodic Inform Enable:	Oisabled	○ Enabled	
Periodic Inform Interval:	0		
Connection Request:			
User Name:			
Password:			
Path:			
Port:	0		
Save Save & Apply	Undo		

30 Log

This page can be used to set remote log server and show the system log.

System Log

1. From the head menu, click on *Management*.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

2. From the left-hand menu, click on *Log*. The following page is displayed:

System Log		
This page can be used to set ren	note log server and show the system	log.
 Enable Log system all Enable Remote Log 	wireless Log Server IP Address:	DoS
Apply Changes		
		.a
Kerresh Clear		

Option	Description
Enable Log	Enable/Disable the feature.
system all	All system logs will be recorded in the system log
wireless	The wireless logs will be recorded in the system log
DoS	The DoS logs will be recorded in the system log
Enable	Enable: Send the system log to remote log server. To do this, make sure a
Remote Log	secure syslog server is available. Default: Disable
Log Server IP Address	Enter the IP Address of remote log server.

- 3. Check the option *Enable Log*.
- 4. Check the option system all, wireless or DoS.
- 5. Check the option Enable Remote Log if you
- 6. Enter the IP Address in the Log Server IP Address field.
- 7. Click Save & Apply.

System Log

This page can be used to set remote log server and show the system log.

 Enable Log system all Enable Remote Log 	wireless Log Server IP Address:	DoS
Apply Changes		
Refresh Clear		

8. Change setting successfully! Please wait 20 seconds.... Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 19 seconds ...

31 Firmware Update

About firmware versions

Firmware is a software program. It is stored as read-only memory on your device.

Your device can check whether there are later firmware versions available. If there is a later version, you can download it via the Internet and install it on your device.



If there is a firmware update available you are strongly advised to install it on your device to ensure that you take full advantage of any new feature developments.

Manually updating firmware

You can manually download the latest firmware version from provider's website to your PC's file directory.

1. Once you have downloaded the latest firmware version to your From the head menu, click on *Management*.

SETUP	WLAN1	WLAN2	TCP/IP	IPV6	FIREWALL	MANAGEMENT

- 2. From the left-hand menu, click on *Upgrade Firmware*. The following page is displayed:
- 3. Click on the *Browse…* button.

Upgrade Firmware

This page allows you upgrade the Access Point firmware to new version. Please note, do not power off the device during the upload because it may crash the system.

Firmware Version:	RE4GCH_A_v3411_2T2R_STD_02_160622
Select File:	Browse No file selected.
Upload Reset	
	Figure 10: Manual Update Installation section
	(Note that if you are using certain browsers (such as <i>Opera</i> 7) the <i>Browse</i> button is labeled <i>Choose</i> .)
	Use the <i>Choose file</i> box to navigate to the relevant directory where the firmware version is saved.
	I. Once you have selected the file to be installed, click Open. The file's directory path is displayed in the New Firmware Image: text box.
	5. Click <i>Upload</i> . The device checks that the selected file contains an updated version of firmware. A status screen

pops up, please wait for a while.....



6. Firmware update has been update complete. The following page is displayed:

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 146 seconds ...

32 Save/Reload Settings

This page allows you save current settings to a file or reload the settings from the file which was saved previously.

Besides, you could reset the current configuration to factory default.

If you do make changes to the default configuration but then wish to revert back to the original factory configuration, you can do so by resetting the device to factory defaults.

Save Settings to File

It allows you save current settings to a file.

1. From the left-hand *Management* menu, click on *Reset factory default*. The following page is displayed:

Save/Reload Settings

This page allows you save current settings to a file or reload the settings from the file which was saved previously. Besides, you could reset the current configuration to factory default.

Save Settings to File:	Save	
Load Settings from File:	Browse No file selected.	Upload
Reset Settings to Default:	Reset	
	Figure 11:	Reset to Defaults page

Option	Description
Save Settings to File	Save the Settings to a File
Load Settings from File	Load Settings from a File
Reset Settings to Default	Reset Settings to Factory Default

2. Click on Save

Save/Reload Settings

This page allows you save current settings to a file or reload the settings from the file which was saved previously. Besides, you could reset the current configuration to factory default.

Save Settings to File:	Save	
Load Settings from File:	Browse No file selected.	Upload
Reset Settings to Default:	Reset	

3. If you are happy with this, click *Save* and then browse to where the file to be saved. Or click *Cancel* to cancel it.

File Dow	rnload 🔀
Do you it?	ı want to save this file, or find a program online to open
	Name: config.dat
	Type: Unknown File Type, 3.99KB
	From: 192.168.1.1
	Find Save Cancel
2	While files from the Internet can be useful, some files can potentially harm your computer. If you do not trust the source, do not find a program to open this file or save this file. <u>What's the risk?</u>

Load Settings from File

It allows you to reload the settings from the file which was saved previously.

1. From the left-hand *Management* menu, click on *Reset factory default*. The following page is displayed:

Save/Reload Settings

This page allows you save current settings to a file or reload the settings from the file which was saved previously. Besides, you could reset the current configuration to factory default.

Save Settings to File:	Save	
Load Settings from File:	Browse No file selected.	Upload
Reset Settings to Default:	Reset	
	Figure 12:	Reset to Defaults page

2. Click on Browse....to browse to where the config.dat is.

Save/Reload Settings

This page allows you save current settings to a file or reload the settings from the file which was saved previously. Besides, you could reset the current configuration to factory default.

Save Settings to File:	Save	
Load Settings from File:	Browse No file selected.	Upload
Reset Settings to Default:	Reset	

3. If you are happy with this, click *Upload* to start to load settings from file.

Save/Reload Settings

This page allows you save current settings to a file or reload the settings from the file which was saved previously. Besides, you could reset the current configuration to factory default.

Save Settings to File:	Save	
Load Settings from File:	Browse No file selected.	Upload
Reset Settings to Default:	Reset	

4. Once it finished loading settings form file, it'll show the message below.

Update successfully!

Update in progressing. Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 44 seconds ...
Resetting to Defaults

If you do make changes to the default configuration but then wish to revert back to the original factory configuration, you can do so by resetting the device to factory defaults.



If you reset your device to factory defaults, all previous configuration changes that you have made are overwritten by the factory default configuration.

Software Reset:

1. From the left-hand *Management* menu, click on *Reset factory default*. The following page is displayed:

Save/Reload Settings

This page allows you save current settings to a file or reload the settings from the file which was saved previously. Besides, you could reset the current configuration to factory default.

Save Settings to File:	Save	
Load Settings from File:	Browse No file selected.	Upload
Reset Settings to Default:	Reset	
	Figure 13:	Reset to Defaults page

2. Click on Reset Settings to Default.

Save/Reload Settings

This page allows you save current settings to a file or reload the settings from the file which was saved previously. Besides, you could reset the current configuration to factory default.

Save Settings to File:	Save	
Load Settings from File:	Browse No file selected.	Upload
Reset Settings to Default:	Reset	

3. This page reminds you that resetting to factory defaults cannot be undone – any changes that you have made to the basic settings will be replaced. If you are happy with this, click *OK*. Or click *Cancel* to cancel it.

Windows Internet Explorer		
?	Do you really want to reset the current settings to default?	
	OK Cancel	

4. Reload setting successfully! Please wait for a moment while rebooting ...

Reload setting successfully!

The Router is booting. Do not turn off or reboot the Device during this time.

Please wait 59 seconds ...



You can restrict access to your device's web pages using password protection. With password protection enabled, users must enter a username and password before gaining access to the web pages.

By default, password protection is enabled on your device, and the username and password set are as follows:

Username: admin

Password: admin

Setting your username and password



Non-authorized users may try to access your system by guessing your username and password. We recommend that you change the default username and password to your own unique settings.

To change the default password:

1. From the left-hand *Management* menu, click on *Password*. The following page is displayed:



This page is used to set the account to access the web server of Access Point. Empty user name and password will disable the protection.

User Name:		
New Password:		
Confirmed Password:		
Save Save & Apply	Reset	

Figure 14: Currently Defined Administration Password: Setup page

- 2. This page displays the current username and password settings. Change your own unique password in the relevant boxes. They can be any combination of letters or numbers with a maximum of 30 characters. The default setting uses *admin* for the username and *admin* for password.
- 3. If you are happy with these settings, click **Save & Apply** You will see following page that the new user has been displayed on the Currently Defined Users. You need to login to the web pages using your new username and new password.

Password Setup

This page is used to set the account to access the web server of Access Point. Empty user name and password will disable the protection.

User Name:		
New Password:		
Confirmed Passwor	d:	
Save Save & Apply	/ Reset	

Figure 15: Admin Password

4. Change setting successfully.

Change setting successfully!

Do not turn off or reboot the Router during this time.

Please wait 18 seconds ...

- 5. Enter new User name and Password.
- 6. Click Apply.



Figure 16: Login page

A Configuring your Computers

This appendix provides instructions for configuring the Internet settings on your computers to work with the Wireless Gateway.

Configuring Ethernet PCs

Before you begin

By default, the Wireless Gateway automatically assigns the required Internet settings to your PCs. You need to configure the PCs to accept this information when it is assigned.



In some cases, you may want to assign Internet information manually to some or all of your computers rather than allow the Wireless Gateway to do so. See *Assigning static Internet information to your PCs* for instructions.

- If you have connected your LAN PCs via Ethernet to the Wireless Gateway, follow the instructions that correspond to the operating system installed on your PC:
 - Windows® XP PCs
 - Windows 2000 PCs
 - Windows Me PCs
 - Windows 95, 98 PCs
 - Windows NT 4.0 workstations

Windows® XP PCs

- 1. In the Windows task bar, click the *Start* button, and then click *Control Panel*.
- 2. Double-click the Network Connections icon.
- 3. In the *LAN or High-Speed Internet* window, right-click on the icon corresponding to your network interface card (NIC) and select *Properties*. (Often, this icon is labeled *Local Area Connection*).

The *Local Area Connection* dialog box is displayed with a list of currently installed network items.

- 4. Ensure that the check box to the left of the item labeled Internet Protocol TCP/IP is checked and click Properties.
- 5. In the Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) Properties dialog box, click the radio button labeled Obtain an IP address automatically. Also click the radio button labeled Obtain DNS server address automatically.
- 6. Click *OK* twice to confirm your changes, and then close the Control Panel.

Windows 2000 PCs

First, check for the IP protocol and, if necessary, install it:

- 1. In the Windows task bar, click the *Start* button, point to *Settings*, and then click *Control Panel*.
- 2. Double-click the Network and Dial-up Connections icon.

- In the Network and Dial-up Connections window, right-click the Local Area Connection icon, and then select Properties. The Local Area Connection Properties dialog box is displayed with a list of currently installed network components. If the list includes Internet Protocol (TCP/IP), then the protocol has already been enabled. Skip to step 10.
- 4. If Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) does not display as an installed component, click *Install...*
- 5. In the Select Network Component Type dialog box, select Protocol, and then click Add...
- 6. Select *Internet Protocol (TCP/IP)* in the Network Protocols list, and then click *OK*.

You may be prompted to install files from your Windows 2000 installation CD or other media. Follow the instructions to install the files.

7. If prompted, click *OK* to restart your computer with the new settings.

Next, configure the PCs to accept IP information assigned by the Wireless Gateway:

- 8. In the *Control Panel*, double-click the Network and Dial-up Connections icon.
- 9. In the *Network and Dial-up Connections* window, right-click the Local Area Connection icon, and then select *Properties*.
- 10. In the Local Area Connection Properties dialog box, select *Internet Protocol (TCP/IP),* and then click *Properties.*
- 11. In the Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) Properties dialog box, click the radio button labeled Obtain an IP address automatically. Also click the radio button labeled Obtain DNS server address automatically.
- 12. Click *OK* twice to confirm and save your changes, and then close the Control Panel.

Windows Me PCs

- 1. In the Windows task bar, click the *Start* button, point to *Settings*, and then click *Control Panel*.
- 2. Double-click the Network and Dial-up Connections icon.
- 3. In the *Network and Dial-up Connections* window, right-click the Network icon, and then select *Properties*.

The *Network Properties* dialog box displays with a list of currently installed network components. If the list includes Internet Protocol (TCP/IP), then the protocol has already been enabled. Skip to step 11.

- 4. If Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) does not display as an installed component, click *Add...*
- 5. In the Select Network Component Type dialog box, select Protocol, and then click Add...
- 6. Select *Microsoft* in the Manufacturers box.
- 7. Select *Internet Protocol (TCP/IP)* in the Network Protocols list, and then click *OK*.

You may be prompted to install files from your Windows Me installation CD or other media. Follow the instructions to install the files.

8. If prompted, click *OK* to restart your computer with the new settings.

Next, configure the PCs to accept IP information assigned by the Wireless Gateway:

- 9. In the *Control Panel*, double-click the Network and Dial-up Connections icon.
- 10. In *Network and Dial-up Connections window*, right-click the Network icon, and then select *Properties*.
- 11. In the *Network Properties* dialog box, select *TCP/IP*, and then click *Properties*.
- 12. In the TCP/IP Settings dialog box, click the radio button labeled **Server** assigned IP address. Also click the radio button labeled Server assigned name server address.
- 13. Click *OK* twice to confirm and save your changes, and then close the *Control Panel*.

Windows 95, 98 PCs

First, check for the IP protocol and, if necessary, install it:

- 1. In the Windows task bar, click the *Start* button, point to *Settings*, and then click *Control Panel*.
- 2. Double-click the Network icon.
 - The *Network* dialog box displays with a list of currently installed network components. If the list includes TCP/IP, and then the protocol has already been enabled. Skip to step 9.
- 3. If TCP/IP does not display as an installed component, click *Add*...

The Select Network Component Type dialog box displays.

Select *Protocol*, and then click *Add…* The Select Network Protocol dialog box displays.

- 5. Click on *Microsoft* in the Manufacturers list box, and then click *TCP/IP* in the Network Protocols list box.
- 6. Click *OK* to return to the Network dialog box, and then click *OK* again.

You may be prompted to install files from your Windows 95/98 installation CD. Follow the instructions to install the files.

7. Click *OK* to restart the PC and complete the TCP/IP installation.

Next, configure the PCs to accept IP information assigned by the Wireless Gateway:

- 8. Open the Control Panel window, and then click the Network icon.
- 9. Select the network component labeled TCP/IP, and then click *Properties*.

If you have multiple TCP/IP listings, select the listing associated with your network card or adapter.

- 10. In the TCP/IP Properties dialog box, click the IP Address tab.
- 11. Click the radio button labeled *Obtain an IP address automatically*.
- 12. Click the DNS Configuration tab, and then click the radio button labeled *Obtain an IP address automatically*.
- Click OK twice to confirm and save your changes. You will be prompted to restart Windows.
- 14. Click Yes.

Windows NT 4.0 workstations

First, check for the IP protocol and, if necessary, install it:

- 1. In the Windows NT task bar, click the *Start* button, point to *Settings*, and then click *Control Panel*.
- 2. In the Control Panel window, double click the Network icon.
- 3. In the Network dialog box, click the Protocols tab.

The *Protocols* tab displays a list of currently installed network protocols. If the list includes TCP/IP, then the protocol has already been enabled. Skip to step 9.

- 4. If TCP/IP does not display as an installed component, click *Add...*
- 5. In the Select Network Protocol dialog box, select TCP/IP, and then click OK.

You may be prompted to install files from your Windows NT installation CD or other media. Follow the instructions to install the files.

After all files are installed, a window displays to inform you that a TCP/IP service called DHCP can be set up to dynamically assign IP information.

6. Click Yes to continue, and then click *OK* if prompted to restart your computer.

Next, configure the PCs to accept IP information assigned by the Wireless Gateway:

- 7. Open the Control Panel window, and then double-click the Network icon.
- 8. In the Network dialog box, click the Protocols tab.
- 9. In the *Protocols* tab, select *TCP/IP*, and then click *Properties*.
- 10. In the *Microsoft TCP/IP Properties* dialog box, click the radio button labeled *Obtain an IP address from a DHCP server.*
- 11. Click *OK* twice to confirm and save your changes, and then close the Control Panel.

Assigning static Internet information to your PCs

If you are a typical user, you will not need to assign static Internet information to your LAN PCs because your ISP automatically assigns this information for you.

In some cases however, you may want to assign Internet information to some or all of your PCs directly (often called "statically"), rather than allowing the Wireless Gateway to assign it. This option may be desirable (but not required) if:

- You have obtained one or more public IP addresses that you want to always associate with specific computers (for example, if you are using a computer as a public web server).
- You maintain different subnets on your LAN (subnets are described in Appendix B).

Before you begin, you must have the following information available:

- The IP address and subnet mask of each PC
- The IP address of the default gateway for your LAN. In most cases, this is the address assigned to the LAN port on the Wireless Gateway. By default, the LAN port is assigned the IP address *192.168.1.1* (You can change this number or another number can be assigned by your ISP. See Addressing for more information.)
- The IP address of your ISP's Domain Name System (DNS) server.

On each PC to which you want to assign static information, follow the instructions relating only to checking for and/or installing the IP protocol. Once it is installed, continue to follow the instructions for displaying each of the Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) properties. Instead of enabling dynamic assignment of the IP addresses for the computer, DNS server and default gateway, click the radio buttons that enable you to enter the information manually.



Your PCs must have IP addresses that place them in the same subnet as the Wireless Gateway's LAN port. If you manually assign IP information to all your LAN PCs, you can follow the instructions in Addressing to change the LAN port IP address accordingly.

B IP Addresses, Network Masks, and Subnets

IP Addresses



This section refers only to IP addresses for IPv4 (version 4 of the Internet Protocol). IPv6 addresses are not covered.

This section assumes basic knowledge of binary numbers, bits, and bytes.

IP addresses, the Internet's version of telephone numbers, are used to identify individual nodes (computers or devices) on the Internet. Every IP address contains four numbers, each from 0 to 255 and separated by dots (periods), e.g. 20.56.0.211. These numbers are called, from left to right, field1, field2, field3, and field4.

This style of writing IP addresses as decimal numbers separated by dots is called *dotted decimal notation*. The IP address 20.56.0.211 is read "twenty dot fifty-six dot zero dot two-eleven."

Structure of an IP address

IP addresses have a hierarchical design similar to that of telephone numbers. For example, a 7-digit telephone number starts with a 3-digit prefix that identifies a group of thousands of telephone lines, and ends with four digits that identify one specific line in that group.

Similarly, IP addresses contain two kinds of information:

Network ID

Identifies a particular network within the Internet or intranet

 Host ID Identifies a particular computer or device on the network

The first part of every IP address contains the network ID, and the rest of the address contains the host ID. The length of the network ID depends on the network's *class* (see following section). The table below shows the structure of an IP address.

	Field1	Field2	Field3	Field4
Class A	Network ID		Host ID	
Class B	Network ID		Hos	st ID
Class C	Network ID			Host ID

Here are some examples of valid IP addresses:

Class A: 10.30.6.125 (network = 10, host = 30.6.125) Class B: 129.88.16.49 (network = 129.88, host = 16.49) Class C: 192.60.201.11 (network = 192.60.201, host = 11)

Network classes

The three commonly used network classes are A, B, and C. (There is also a class D but it has a special use beyond the

scope of this discussion.) These classes have different uses and characteristics.

Class A networks are the Internet's largest networks, each with room for over 16 million hosts. Up to 126 of these huge networks can exist, for a total of over 2 billion hosts. Because of their huge size, these networks are used for WANs and by organizations at the infrastructure level of the Internet, such as your ISP.

Class B networks are smaller but still quite large, each able to hold over 65,000 hosts. There can be up to 16,384 class B networks in existence. A class B network might be appropriate for a large organization such as a business or government agency.

Class C networks are the smallest, only able to hold 254 hosts at most, but the total possible number of class C networks exceeds 2 million (2,097,152 to be exact). LANs connected to the Internet are usually class C networks.

Some important notes regarding IP addresses:

•	The class can be dete	he class can be determined easily from field1:		
	field1 = 1-126:	Class A		
	field1 = 128-191:	Class B		
	field1 = 192-223:	Class C		
	(field1 values not show	vn are reserved for special uses)		

 A host ID can have any value except all fields set to 0 or all fields set to 255, as those values are reserved for special uses.

Subnet masks



A mask looks like a regular IP address, but contains a pattern of bits that tells what parts of an IP address are the network ID and what parts are the host ID: bits set to 1 mean "this bit is part of the network ID" and bits set to 0 mean "this bit is part of the host ID."

Subnet masks are used to define subnets (what you get after dividing a network into smaller pieces). A subnet's network ID is created by "borrowing" one or more bits from the host ID portion of the address. The subnet mask identifies these host ID bits.

For example, consider a class C network 192.168.1. To split this into two subnets, you would use the subnet mask:

255.255.255.128

It's easier to see what's happening if we write this in binary:

11111111. 11111111. 11111111.10000000

As with any class C address, all of the bits in field1 through field3 are part of the network ID, but note how the mask specifies that the first bit in field4 is also included. Since this extra bit has only two values (0 and 1), this means there are two subnets. Each subnet uses the remaining 7 bits in field4 for its host IDs, which range from 1 to 126 hosts (instead of the usual 0 to 255 for a class C address).

Similarly, to split a class C network into four subnets, the mask is:

255.255.255.192 or 11111111.1111111. 1111111.11000000

The two extra bits in field4 can have four values (00, 01, 10, 11), so there are four subnets. Each subnet uses the remaining six bits in field4 for its host IDs, ranging from 1 to 62.

Sometimes a subnet mask does not specify any additional network ID bits, and thus no subnets. Such a mask is called a default subnet mask. These masks are:



Class A:	255.0.0.0
Class B:	255.255.0.0
Class C:	255.255.255.0

These are called default because they are used when a network is initially configured, at which time it has no subnets.

C UPnP Control Point Software on Windows ME/XP

This appendix provides instructions for configuring the UPnP on your computers to work with the Wireless Gateway.

UPnP is an architecture for pervasive peer-to-peer network connectivity of intelligent appliances, Wireless devices, and PCs of all form factors. It is designed to bring easy-to-use, flexible, standards-based connectivity to ad-hoc or unmanaged networks whether in the home, in a small business, public spaces, or attached to the Internet. UPnP is a distributed, open networking architecture that leverages TCP/IP and the Web technologies to enable seamless proximity networking in addition to control and data transfer among networked devices in the home, office, and public spaces.

UPnP is more than just a simple extension of the plug and play peripheral model. It is designed to support zero-configuration, "invisible" networking, and automatic discovery for a breadth of device categories from a wide range of vendors. This means a device can dynamically join a network, obtain an IP address, convey its capabilities, and learn about the presence and capabilities of other devices. DHCP and DNS servers are optional and are used only if available on the network. Finally, a device can leave a network smoothly and automatically without leaving any unwanted state behind.

UPnP Control Point Software on Windows ME

To install the control point software on Windows ME:

1. In the Control Panel, select "Add/Remove Programs".

2. In the "Add/Remove Programs Properties" dialog box, select the "Windows Setup" tab. In the "Components" list, double click on the "Communications" entry.

3. In the "Communications" dialog box, scroll down the "Components" list to display the UPnP entry. Select the entry, click "OK".

- 4. Click "OK" to finish the "Add/Remove Programs" dialog.
- 5. Reboot your system.

Once you have installed the UPnP software and you have rebooted (and your network includes the IGD system), you should be able to see the IGD controlled device on your network.

UPnP Control Point Software on Windows XP with Firewall

On Windows XP versions earlier than SP2, Firewall support is provided by the Windows XP Internet Connection Firewall. You cannot use the Windows XP Internet Connection Firewall support on a system that you intend to use as a UPnP control point. If this feature is enabled, although the control point system may display controlled devices in the list of network devices, the control point system cannot participate in UPnP communication. (This restriction also applies to controlled devices running on Windows XP systems earlier than SP2.)

On Windows XP SP2 and later, Firewall support is provided by Windows Firewall. Unlike earlier versions, Windows XP SP2 can be used on a system that you intend to use as a UPnP control point.

To turn off the Firewall capability on any version of Windows XP, follow the steps below:

1. In the Control Panel, select "Network and Internet Connections".

2. In the "Network and Internet Connections" dialog box, select "Network Connections".

3. In the "Network Connections" dialog box, right-click on the local area connection entry for your network; this will display a menu. Select the "Properties" menu entry.

4. In the "Local Area Connection Properties" dialog box, select the "Advanced" tab. Disable the Internet Connection Firewall by de-selecting the entry with the following label:

"Protect my computer and network by limiting or preventing access to the computer from the Internet".

5. Click "OK".

SSDP requirements

You must have SSDP Discovery Service enabled on your Windows XP system to use the UPnP Control point software.

SSDP Discovery Service is enabled on a default installation of Windows XP. To check if it is enabled on your system, look in Control Panel > Administrative Tools > Services).

Installation procedure

To install the Control point software on Windows XP, follow the steps below:

1. In the Control Panel, select "Add/Remove Programs".

2. In the "Add or Remove Programs" dialog box, click the "Add / Remove Windows Components" button.

3. In the "Windows Component Wizard" dialog box, scroll down the list to display the "Networking Services" entry. Highlight (select) the entry, and click on the "Details" button. 4. The "Networking Services" window is displayed.

The subcomponents shown in the Networking Services window will be different depending on if you are using Windows XP, Windows XP (SP1), or Windows XP (SP2).

If you are using Windows XP SP2, the Networking Services window will display the following list of sub-components:

Networking Services	
To add or remove a component, click the check box. A shaded box n of the component will be installed. To see what's included in a compo	neans that only part nent, click Details.
Subcomponents of Networking Services:	
🗹 📇 Internet Gateway Device Discovery and Control Client	0.0 MB 🔼
🗆 🚚 Peer-to-Peer	0.0 MB
🗆 📇 RIP Listener	0.0 MB
Simple TCP/IP Services	0.0 MB
🗹 🛃 UPnP User Interface	0.2 MB
	~
Description: Displays icons in My Network Places for UPnP device: network. Also, opens the required Windows Firewall po	s detected on the orts.
Total disk space required: 57.2 MB	Details
Space available on disk: 418.4 MB	Details
ОК	Cancel

5. Select the following entries from the "Networking Services" window and then click "OK":

If you are using Windows XP, select:

• "Universal Plug and Play".

If you are using Windows XP SP1, select:

- "Internet Gateway Device discovery and Control Client".
- "Universal Plug and Play".
- If you are using Windows XP SP2, select:
- "Internet Gateway Device discovery and Control Client".
- "UPnP User Interface".

6. Reboot your system.

Once you have installed the UPnP software and you have rebooted (and your network includes the IGD system), you should be able to see the IGD controlled device on your network.



For example, from the Network Connections window you should see the Internet Gateway Device:

D Troubleshooting

This appendix suggests solutions for problems you may encounter in installing or using the Wireless Gateway, and provides instructions for using several IP utilities to diagnose problems.

Contact Customer Support if these suggestions do not resolve the problem.

Troubleshooting Suggestions

Problem	Troubleshooting Suggestion
LEDs	
Power LED does not illuminate after product is turned on.	Verify that you are using the power cable provided with the device and that it is securely connected to the Wireless Gateway and a wall socket/power strip.
LINK LAN LED does not illuminate after Ethernet cable is attached.	Verify that the Ethernet cable is securely connected to your LAN hub or PC and to the Wireless Gateway. Make sure the PC and/or hub is turned on. Verify that your cable is sufficient for your network requirements. A 100 Mbit/sec network (10BaseTx) should use cables labeled CAT 5. A 10Mbit/sec network may tolerate lower quality cables.
Internet Access	
My PC cannot access the Internet	 Use the ping utility (discussed in the following section) to check whether your PC can communicate with the device's LAN IP address (by default 192.168.1.1). If it cannot, check the Ethernet cabling. If you statically assigned a private IP address to the computer, (not a registered public address), verify the following: Check that the gateway IP address on the computer is your public IP address (see Current Status for instructions on viewing the IP information.) If it is not, correct the address or configure the PC to receive IP information automatically. Verify with your ISP that the DNS server specified for the PC is valid. Correct the address or configure the PC to receive this information automatically.
My LAN PCs cannot display web pages on the Internet.	Verify that the DNS server IP address specified on the PCs is correct for your ISP, as discussed in the item above. If you specified that the DNS server be assigned dynamically from a server, then verify with your ISP that the address configured on the Wireless Gateway is correct, then You can use the ping utility, to test connectivity with your ISP's DNS server.
Web pages	· · · · · · · · ·

Problem	Troubleshooting Suggestion
l forgot/lost my user ID or password.	If you have not changed the password from the default, try using "admin" the user ID and "admin" as password. Otherwise, you can reset the device to the default configuration by pressing the Reset Default button on the Rare panel of the device (see <i>Rare Panel</i>). Then, type the default User ID and password shown above. WARNING: Resetting the device removes any custom settings and returns all settings to their default values.
I cannot access the web pages from my browser.	Use the ping utility, discussed in the following section, to check whether your PC can communicate with the device's LAN IP address (by default 192.168.1.1). If it cannot, check the Ethernet cabling.
	Verify that you are using Internet Explorer or Netscape Navigator v4.0 or later.
	Verify that the PC's IP address is defined as being on the same subnet as the IP address assigned to the LAN port on the Wireless Gateway.
My changes to the web pages are not being retained.	Be sure to use the <i>Confirm Changes/Apply</i> function after any changes.

Diagnosing Problem using IP Utilities

ping

Ping is a command you can use to check whether your PC can recognize other computers on your network and the Internet. A ping command sends a message to the computer you specify. If the computer receives the message, it sends messages in reply. To use it, you must know the IP address of the computer with which you are trying to communicate.

On Windows-based computers, you can execute a ping command from the Start menu. Click the *Start* button, and then click *Run*. In the *Open* text box, type a statement such as the following:

ping 192.168.1.1

Click OK. You can substitute any private IP address on your LAN or a public IP address for an Internet site, if known.

If the target computer receives the message, a *Command Prompt* window is displayed:



Figure 17: Using the ping Utility

If the target computer cannot be located, you will receive the message *Request timed out*.

Using the ping command, you can test whether the path to the Wireless Gateway is working (using the preconfigured default LAN IP address 192.168.1.1) or another address you assigned.

You can also test whether access to the Internet is working by typing an external address, such as that for *www.yahoo.com* (216.115.108.243). If you do not know the IP address of a particular Internet location, you can use the *nslookup* command, as explained in the following section.

From most other IP-enabled operating systems, you can execute the same command at a command prompt or through a system administration utility.

nslookup

You can use the nslookup command to determine the IP address associated with an Internet site name. You specify the

common name, and the nslookup command looks up the name in on your DNS server (usually located with your ISP). If that name is not an entry in your ISP's DNS table, the request is then referred to another higher-level server, and so on, until the entry is found. The server then returns the associated IP address.

On Windows-based computers, you can execute the nslookup command from the Start menu. Click the Start button, and then click Run. In the Open text box, type the following:

Nslookup

Click OK. A Command Prompt window displays with a bracket prompt (>). At the prompt, type the name of the Internet address that you are interested in, such as www.microsoft.com.

The window will display the associate IP address, if known, as shown below:



Figure 18: Using the nslookup Utility

There may be several addresses associated with an Internet name. This is common for web sites that receive heavy traffic; they use multiple, redundant servers to carry the same information.

To exit from the nslookup utility, type exit and press [Enter] at the command prompt.

E LICENSE STATEMENT / GPL CODE STATEMENT

This product resp. the here

(http://global.level1.com/downloads.php?action=init) for downloading offered software includes software code developed by third parties, including software code subject to the GNU General Public License Version 2 ("GPLv2") and GNU Lesser General Public License 2.1 ("LGPLv2.1").

WRITTEN OFFER FOR GPL/LGPL SOURCE CODE

We will provide everyone upon request the applicable GPLv2 and LGPLv2.1 source code files via CDROM or similar storage medium for a nominal cost to cover shipping and media charges as allowed under the GPLv2 and LGPLv2.1. This offer is valid for 3 years. GPLv2 and LGPLv2 inquiries: Please direct all GPL and LGPL inquiries to the following address: Digital Data Communications GmbH

Zeche-Norm-Str. 25

44319 Dortmund

Deutschland

Phone: +49 231 9075 - 0

Fax: +49 231 9075 - 184

Email: support@level1.com

Web: www.level1.com

NO WARRANTY

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

Version 2, June 1991

Copyright (C) 1989, 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users. This General Public License applies to most of the Free Software Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to using it. (Some other Free Software Foundation software is covered by the GNU Lesser General Public License instead.) You can apply it to your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights. We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the software. Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that redistributors of a free program will individually obtain patent licenses, in effect making the program proprietary. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The "Program", below, refers to any such program or work, and a "work based on the Program" means either the Program or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".) Each licensee is addressed as "you". Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running the Program is not restricted, and the output from the Program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Program (independent of having been made by running the Program). Whether that is true depends on what the Program does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Program, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

b) You must cause any work that you distribute or publish,
that in whole or in part contains or is derived from the
Program or any part thereof, to be licensed as a whole at
no charge to all third parties under the terms of this
License.

c) If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this License. (Exception: if the Program itself is interactive but

does not normally print such an announcement, your work based on the Program is not required to print an announcement.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Program, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Program, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it. Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Program.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Program with the Program (or with a work based on the Program) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may copy and distribute the Program (or a work based on it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:

we use this doubled UL to get the sub-sections indented, while making the bullets as unobvious as possible.

a) Accompany it with the complete corresponding
 machine-readable source code, which must be distributed
 under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium
 customarily used for software interchange; or,

b) Accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party, for a charge no more than

your cost of physically performing source distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

c) Accompany it with the information you received as to the offer to distribute corresponding source code. (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form with such an offer, in accord with Subsection b above.)

The source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable work, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the executable. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include

anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

If distribution of executable or object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place counts as distribution of the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

4. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Program except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

5. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Program or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Program (or any work based on the Program), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Program or works based on it. **6.** Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.

7. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited

to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Program at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royaltyfree redistribution of the Program by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Program. If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances. It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the
sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system, which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice. This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License. **8.** If the distribution and/or use of the Program is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Program under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

9. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation. **10.** If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be

326

guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

NO WARRANTY

11. BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

12. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs

If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms.

To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a

pointer to where the full notice is found.

one line to give the program's name and an idea of what it does. Copyright (C) yyyy name of author

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

329

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic

and paper mail.

If the program is interactive, make it output a short notice

like this when it starts in an interactive mode:

Gnomovision version 69, Copyright (C) year name of author Gnomovision comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details type `show w'. This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it under certain conditions; type `show c' for details.

The hypothetical commands `show w' and `show c'

should show the appropriate parts of the General Public License. Of course, the commands you use may be called something other than `show w' and `show c'; they could even be mouse-clicks or menu items--whatever suits your program.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright

disclaimer" for the program, if necessary. Here is a sample;

alter the names:

Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the program `Gnomovision' (which makes passes at compilers) written by James Hacker.

signature of Ty Coon, 1 April 1989 Ty Coon, President of Vice

This General Public License does not permit incorporating

your program into proprietary programs. If your program is

a subroutine library, you may consider it more useful to

permit linking proprietary applications with the library. If

this is what you want to do, use the GNU Lesser General

Public License instead of this License.

Notification of Compliance

Europe - EU Declaration of Conformity CC For complete DoC please visit http://global.level1.com/downloads.php?action=init

GPL License Agreement

GPL may be included in this product, to view the GPL license agreement goes to http://download.level1.com/level1/gpl/GPL.pdf For GNU General Public License (GPL) related information, please visit http://global.level1.com/level1/gpl/GPL.pdf